cdmaOne Guide

Agilent Technologies
E4406A VSA Series
Transmitter Tester

Option BAC

Agilent Technologies

Manufacturing Part Number: E4406-90173
Printed in USA
September 2001

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

Contents

1. Understanding cdmaOne

What Is the cdmaOne (IS-95) Communication System? . . . 24
What Does the Agilent E4406A VSA Transmitter Tester Do? . . . 26
Other Sources of Measurement Information . . . 27
Instrument Updates at www.agilent.com . . . 27

2. Setting Up the cdmaOne Mode

Accessing the Mode . . . 30
Making a Measurement . . . 31
Changing the Mode Setup . . . 32
Radio . . . 32
Input . . . 32
Trigger . . . 34
Demod . . . 35
Changing the Frequency Channel . . . 37
cdmaOne Measurement Key Flow . . . 38
Installing Optional Measurement Personalities . . . 51
Available Measurement Personality Options . . . 51
Loading an Optional Measurement Personality . . . 52
Installing a License Key . . . 53
Viewing a License Key . . . 54
Using the Uninstall Key . . . 54

3. Making cdmaOne Measurements

cdmaOne Measurements . . . 58
Preparing for Measurements . . . 59
Initial Setup . . . 59
Measure Control . . . 59
Measurement Setup . . . 60
Making the Channel Power Measurement . . . 62
Purpose . . . 62
Measurement Method . . . 62
Making the Measurement . . . 63
Results . . . 63
Changing the Measurement Setup . . . 64
Changing the Display . . . 65
Using the Marker . . . 66
Troubleshooting Hints . . . 66
Making the Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement . . . 67
Purpose . . . 67
Measurement Method . . . 67
Making the Measurement . . . 68
Results . . . 69
Changing the Measurement Setup . . . 71
Changing the View . . . 72
Changing the Display . . . 72
Making the Code Domain Measurement
(Base Station Only) . . . 73

Purpose 73
Measurement Method 73
Making the Measurement 74
Results 75
Changing the Measurement Setup 76
Changing the View 77
Changing the Display 77
Making the Spur Close Measurement 78
Purpose 78
Measurement Method 78
Making the Measurement 80
Results 81
Changing the Measurement Setup 83
Changing the View 83
Making the Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement 84
Purpose 84
Measurement Method 84
Making the Measurement 84
Results 85
Changing the Measurement Setup 86
Changing the View 90
Changing the Display 90
Using the Markers 91
Troubleshooting Hints 92
Making the Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement 93
Purpose 93
Measurement Method 93
Making the Measurement 93
Results 94
Changing the Measurement Setup 95
Changing the View 98
Changing the Display 99
Using the Markers 101
Troubleshooting Hints 102
Making the Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR) Measurement 103
Purpose 103
Measurement Method 103
Making the Measurement 104
Results 104
Changing the Measurement Setup 105
Changing the View 110
Using the Marker 111
Troubleshooting Hints 111

4. Programming Commands

SCPI Command Subsystems 114
CALCulate Subsystem 115
ACP - Limits 115
Baseband I/Q - Spectrum I/Q Marker Query 116

Contents

Baseband I/Q - Waveform I/Q Marker Query . . . 116
Test Current Results Against all Limits . . . 116
Data Query . . . 116
Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query . . . 117
Calculate Peaks of Trace Data . . . 121
CALCulate:MARKers Subsystem . . . 123
CONFigure Subsystem . . . 134
Configure the Selected Measurement . . . 134
Configure Query . . . 134
DISPlay Subsystem . . . 135
Adjacent Channel Power - View Selection . . . 135
Display Annotation Title Data . . . 135
Turn the Display On/Off . . . 136
Select Display Format . . . 136
Select Display Format . . . 136
Spectrum - Y-Axis Scale/Div . . . 137
Spectrum - Y-Axis Reference Level . . . 137
Turn a Trace Display On/Off . . . 138
Waveform - Y-Axis Scale/Div . . . 142
Waveform - Y-Axis Reference Level . . . 142
FETCh Subsystem . . . 144
Fetch the Current Measurement Results . . . 144
MEASure Group of Commands . . . 145
CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, READ Interactions . . . 145
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACP) Measurement . . . 148
Code Domain Measurement . . . 156
Channel Power Measurement . . . 169
Spur Close Measurement . . . 170
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement . . . 171
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement . . . 179
Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement . . . 182
READ Subsystem . . . 184
Initiate and Read Measurement Data . . . 184
SENSe Subsystem . . . 185
Adjacent Channel Power Measurement . . . 185
Code Domain Measurement . . . 210
Channel Commands . . . 213
Channel Power Measurement . . . 214
Signal Corrections Commands . . . 218
Spur Close—Measurement . . . 219
Select the Input Signal . . . 221
Frequency Commands . . . 222
Multi Carrier Power Measurement . . . 223
RF Power Commands . . . 228
Radio Standards Commands . . . 229
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement . . . 231
Reference Oscillator Commands . . . 233
Spectrum (Frequency-Domain) Measurement . . . 235
Synchronization Commands . . . 246

Waveform (Time-Domain) Measurement 247
TRIGger Subsystem 253
Automatic Trigger Control 253
Automatic Trigger Time 253
External Trigger Delay 254
External Trigger Level 254
External Trigger Slope 255
Frame Trigger Adjust 255
Frame Trigger Period 255
Frame Trigger Sync Source 256
Frame Trigger Synchronization Offset 256
Trigger Holdoff 257
Video (IF) Trigger Delay 257
Video (IF) Trigger Level 258
Video (IF) Trigger Slope 258
RF Burst Trigger Delay 258
RF Burst Trigger Level 259
RF Burst Trigger Slope 259

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer:AOFF 126
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:FUNCtion BPOWer|NOISe|OFF 126
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:FUNCtion:RESult? 127
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:FUNCtion?. 126
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MAXimum 127
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MINimum 127
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE POSition|DELTa 128
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE?. 128
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe <trace_name>. 129
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe? 129
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X <param>. 132
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X:POSition <integer> 133
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X:POSition? 133
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X? 132
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:Y? 133
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 128
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4[:STATe]?. 128
:CALCulate:ACP:LIMit:STATe OFF|ON|0|1 115
:CALCulate:ACP:LIMit:STATe?. 115
:CALCulate:ACP:LIMit[:TEST] OFF|ON|0|1 115
:CALCulate:ACP:LIMit[:TEST]? 115
:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL? 116
:CALCulate:DATA[n]:COMPress? BLOCk|CFIT|MAXimum|MEAN|
MINimum|RMS|SAMPle|SDEViation [,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]] 117
:CALCulate:DATA[n]:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude|FREQuency|TIME] 121
:CALCulate:DATA[n]? 116
:CALCulate:SPECtrum:MARKer:IQ [1]|2|3|4? 116
:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer:IQ [1]|2|3|4?. 116
:CONFigure:<measurement>. 134
:CONFigure:ACP 148
:CONFigure:CDPower 156

:CONFigure:CHPower 169
:CONFigure:CSPur 170
:CONFigure:RHO 171
:CONFigure:SPECtrum 179
:CONFigure:WAVeform 182
:CONFigure? 134
:DISPlay:ACP:VIEW BGRaph | SPECtrum 135
:DISPlay:ACP:VIEW? 135
:DISPlay:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> 135
:DISPlay:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA? 135
:DISPlay:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1 136
:DISPlay:ENABle? 136
:DISPlay:FORMat:TILE 136
:DISPlay:FORMat:ZOOM 136
:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power> 137
:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision? 137
:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power> 137
:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel? 137
:DISPlay:TRACe[n][:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 138
:DISPlay:TRACe[n][:STATe]? 138
:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power> 142
:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision? 142
:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power> 142
:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel? 142
:FETCh:<measurement>[n]? 144
:FETCh:ACP[n]? 148
:FETCh:CDPower[n]? 156
:FETCh:CHPower[n]? 169
:FETCh:CSPur[n]? 170
:FETCh:RHO[n]? 171
:

FETCh:SPECtrum[n]? . . . 179
:FETCh:WAVeform[n]? . . . 182
:MEASure:ACP[n]? . . . 148
:MEASure:CDPower[n]? . . . 156
:MEASure:CHPower[n]? . . . 169
:MEASure:CSPur[n]? . . . 170
:MEASure:RHO[n]? . . . 171
:MEASure:SPECtrum[n]? . . . 179
:MEASure:WAVeform[n]? . . . 182
:READ:<measurement>[n]? . . . 184
:READ:ACP[n]? . . . 148
:READ:CDPower[n]? . . . 156
:READ:CHPower[n]? . . . 169
:READ:CSPur[n]? . . . 170
:READ:RHO[n]? . . . 171
:READ:SPECtrum[n]? . . . 179
:READ:WAVeform[n]? . . . 182
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1 . . . 253
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATe? . . . 253
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME] <time> . . . 253
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME]? . . . 253
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:DELay <time> . . . 254
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:DELay? . . . 254
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:LEVel <voltage> . . . 254
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:LEVel? . . . 254
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive . . . 255
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1] | 2:SLOPe? . . . 255
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time> . . . 255
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time> . . . 255
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod? . . . 255

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTFront | EXTRear | OFF | RFBurst 256
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:OFFSet <time> 256
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:OFFSet? 256
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC? 256
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time> 257
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff? 257
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay <time> 257
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay? 257
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel <power> 258
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel? 258
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive 258
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe? 258
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay <time> 258
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay? 258
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel <rel_power> 259
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel? 259
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive 259
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe? 259
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 185
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:COUNt? 185
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 186
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TCONtrol? 186
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TYPE MAXimum | RMS 186
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TYPE? 186
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 185
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage[:STATe]? 185
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration <freq> 187
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration? 187
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration[m] <freq> 187
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration[m]? 187
[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration <freq> 186

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration? . . . 186
[:SENSe]:ACP:DRANge HIGH|NORMal|MODified . . . 188
[:SENSe]:ACP:DRANge? . . . 188
[:SENSe]:ACP:FFTSegment <integer> . . . 189
[:SENSe]:ACP:FFTSegment:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 189
[:SENSe]:ACP:FFTSegment:AUTO? . . . 189
[:SENSe]:ACP:FFTSegment? . . . 189
[:SENSe]:ACP:FREQuency:SPAN? . . . 189
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:ABSolute <power> . . . 190
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:ABSolute? . . . 190
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth|BWIDth <res_bw> . . . 192
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth|BWIDth? . . . 192
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute <power>,<power>,<power>,<power>,<power> . . . 190
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute? . . . 190
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:AVERage:TYPE MAXimum|RMS . . . 191
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:AVERage:TYPE? . . . 191
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> . . . 192
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth? . . . 192
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:FFTSegment <integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer> . 193
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:FFTSegment:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,
OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 194
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:FFTSegment:AUTO? . . . 194
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:FFTSegment? . . . 193
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:POINts <integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer> . . . 196
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:POINts:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1,
OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 196
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:POINts:AUTO? . . . 196
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:POINts? . . . 196
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RATTenuation:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 198
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RATTenuation:AUTO? . . . 198

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RATTenuation
<rel_powr>,<rel_powr>,<rel_powr>,<rel_powr>,<rel_powr> 197

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RATTenuation?. 197

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>. 198

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier? 198

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RPSDensity
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>. 200

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RPSDensity?. 200

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SIDE BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,
BOTH | NEGative | POSitive, BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,
BOTH | NEGative | POSitive, BOTH | NEGative | POSitive 201

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SIDE? 201

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1,
OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1. 202

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe? 202

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SWEep:TIME <seconds>,<seconds>,
<seconds>,<seconds>,<seconds> 203

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1,
OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1. 204

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO? 204

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SWEep:TIME? 203

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative. 204

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:TEST? 205

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>. 194

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]? 194

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RCARrier <rel_power> 198

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RCARrier? 198

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RPSDensity <rel_power> 200

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RPSDensity? 200

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative 204

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:TEST? 204

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[:FREQuency] <f_offset> . . . 194
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[:FREQuency]? . . . 194
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:ABSolute <power>,<power>,<power>,<power>,<power> . . . 190
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:ABSolute? . . . 190
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth <res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> . . . 192
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth | BWIDth? . . . 192
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> . . . 198
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RCARrier? . . . 198
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RPSDensity <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> . . . 200
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RPSDensity? . . . 200
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1 . . . 202
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe? . . . 202
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative . . . 205
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST? . . . 205
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[:FREQuency] <f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset> . . . 194
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[:FREQuency]? . . . 194
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[m]:ABSolute <power>,<power>,<power>,<power>,<power> . . . 190
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[m]:ABSolute? . . . 190
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:BANDwidth | BWIDth <res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> . . . 192
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:BANDwidth | BWIDth? . . . 192
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> . . . 198
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RCARrier? . . . 198
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RPSDensity <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> . . . 200

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RPSDensity? 200

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1,
OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1, OFF | ON | 0 | 1 202

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:STATe? 202

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST BSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative 205

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST? 205

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n][:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset> 194

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n][:FREQuency]? 195

[:SENSe]:ACP:POINts <integer> 206

[:SENSe]:ACP:POINts:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 207

[:SENSe]:ACP:POINts:AUTO? 207

[:SENSe]:ACP:POINts? 206

[:SENSe]:ACP:SPECtrum:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1 207

[:SENSe]:ACP:SPECtrum:ENABle? 207

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME <seconds> 207

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 208

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME:AUTO? 208

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME? 207

[:SENSe]:ACP:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMediate | RFBurst . . 209

[:SENSe]:ACP:TRIGger:SOURce? 209

[:SENSe]:ACP:TYPE PSDRef | TPRef 209

[:SENSe]:ACP:TYPE? 209

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ASET:THReshold <rel_power> 211

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ASET:THReshold? 211

[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 210

[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage:COUNt? 210

[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 211

[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage:TCONtrol? 211

[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 210

[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage[:STATe]? . . . 210
[:SENSe]:CDPower:METHod FPOWer|POWer|TPHase . . . 211
[:SENSe]:CDPower:METHod? . . . 211
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECtrum INVert|NORMal . . . 212
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECtrum? . . . 212
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SWEep:TIME <time> . . . 212
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SWEep:TIME? . . . 212
[:SENSe]:CHANnel:PNOFfset <integer> . . . 213
[:SENSe]:CHANnel:PNOFfset? . . . 213
[:SENSe]:CHANnel:RFCHannel[:NUMBer] <integer> . . . 213
[:SENSe]:CHANnel:RFCHannel[:NUMBer]? . . . 213
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt <integer> . . . 214
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt? . . . 214
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat . . . 215
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol? . . . 215
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 214
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]? . . . 214
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration <freq> . . . 215
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration? . . . 215
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> . . . 215
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN? . . . 215
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts <integer> . . . 216
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 216
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO? . . . 216
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts? . . . 216
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time> . . . 217
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 217
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO? . . . 217
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME? . . . 217
[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|IMMediate . . . 218
[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce? . . . 218

[:SENSe]:CORRection:BS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power> 218
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BS[:RF]:LOSS? 218
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power> 219
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS? 219
[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 219
[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:COUNt? 219
[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 220
[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:TCONtrol? 220
[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:TYPE LOG | MAXimum | RMS | SCALar 220
[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:TYPE? 220
[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 220
[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage[:STATe]? 220
[:SENSe]:CSPur:TYPE EXAMine | FULL 221
[:SENSe]:CSPur:TYPE? 221
[:SENSe]:FEED RF | IQ | IONLy | QONLy | AREFerence | IFALign 221
[:SENSe]:FEED? 221
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq> 222
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq> 222
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]? 222
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer? 222
[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 223
[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage:COUNt? 223
[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 224
[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage:TCONtrol? 224
[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 223
[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage[:STATe]? 223
[:SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <numeric> 224
[:SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa? 224
[:SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 224
[:SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]? 224
[:SENSe]:MCPower:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa <freq> 225

[:SENSe]:MCPower:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa? . . . 225
[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute <abs_power>,<abs_pwer> . . . 225
[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute? . . . 225
[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power> . . . 225
[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier? . . . 226
[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|
RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative . . . 226
[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:TEST? . . . 226
[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:SELect ALL|TFS|TOI . . . 227
[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:SELect? . . . 227
[:SENSe]:MCPower:REFerence AUTO|AVERage|LOWer|UPPer . . . 227
[:SENSe]:MCPower:REFerence? . . . 227
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation <rel_power> . . . 228
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation? . . . 228
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 228
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO? . . . 228
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer] <power> . . . 229
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer]? . . . 229
[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer SINGle|MULTiple . . . 229
[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer? . . . 229
[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice BS|MS . . . 230
[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice? . . . 230
[:SENSe]:RADio:STANdard:BAND C95B|CKOR|IS95A|JSTD8|P95B|PKOR| . . . 230
[:SENSe]:RADio:STANdard:BAND? . . . 230
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt <integer> . . . 231
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt? . . . 231
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat . . . 232
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol? . . . 232
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 . . . 231
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe]? . . . 231
[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECtrum INVert|NORMal . . . 232

[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECtrum? 232
[:SENSe]:RHO:SWEep:TIME <time> 232
[:SENSe]:RHO:SWEep:TIME? 232
[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | External2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMediate | RFBurst . . . 233
[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce? 233
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <frequency> 233
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency? 233
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut? 234
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 234
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal. 234
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce? 234
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ACQuisition:PACKing AUTO | LONG | MEDium | SHORt 235
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ACQuisition:PACKing? 235
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] AUTO | ON | OFF | 2 | 1 | 0 235
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]? 235
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | M6 | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24 | 235
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe? 235
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:CLEar 236
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 237
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:COUNt? 237
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat. 237
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TCONtrol? 237
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TYPE LOG | MAXimum | MINimum | RMS | SCALar 238
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TYPE?. 238
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 237
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage[:STATe]? 237
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IF:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1. 238
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IF:AUTO? 238
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IF:FLATness OFF | ON | 0 | 1. 238
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IF:FLATness? 238
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth | BWIDth:PADC OFF | ON | 0 | 1 239

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PADC? 239
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT:TYPE FLATtop|GAUSsian 239
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT:TYPE? 239
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT[:SIZE] <freq> 239
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT[:SIZE]? 239
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq> 240
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 240
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO? 240
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]? 240
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer> 241
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:DECimate[:FACTor]? 241
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth <integer> 241
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 242
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO? 242
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth? 241
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:RBWPoints <real> 242
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay <real> 243
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay? 243
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth <integer> 242
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth? 242
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]? 243
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]BH4Tap|BLACkman|
FLATtop|GAUSsian|HAMMing|HANNing|KB70|KB90|KB110|UNIForm 243
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> 244
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FREQuency:SPAN? 244
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 245
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME:AUTO 245
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME? 244
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME[:VALue] <time> 244
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce? 245
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURceEXTernal[1]|EXTernal2
|FRAMe|IF|LINE|IMMediate|RFBurst 245

[:SENSe]:SPECtum:FFT:RBWPoints? 242
[:SENSe]:SYNC ESECond | EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | NONE | PSEQuence 246
[:SENSe]:SYNC? 246
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ACQuistion:PACKing AUTO | LONG | MEDium | SHORt 247
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ACQuistion:PACKing? 247
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] | OFF | ON | 0 | 1 247
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]? 247
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:FILTer[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 247
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:FILTer[:STATe]? 247
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | GROund | M6 | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24 | 248
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe? 248
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APERture? 248
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt <integer> 248
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt? 248
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat 249
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol? 249
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE LOG | MAXimum | MINimum | RMS | SCALar 249
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE? 249
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 249
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe]? 249
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth:RESolution]:ACTual? 250
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq> 250
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE FLATtop | GAUSsian 250
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE? 251
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]? 250
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1 251
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate:STATe? 251
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer> 251
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate[:FACTor]? 251
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME <time> 252

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME? 252

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMediate | LINE | RFBurst 252

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce? 252

1 Understanding cdmaOne

What Is the cdmaOne (IS-95) Communication System?

Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) is a direct sequence spread-spectrum digital communications technique that was originally designed for military applications. The main advantages of CDMA over other types of communications schemes are:

- greater capacity than with other techniques
- immunity to signal loss and degradation in the presence of high broadband interference
- immunity to signal loss and degradation due to multipath, scatter, and fading
- power consumption of mobile stations is strictly minimized (by base station control)
- supports full 9600 baud capability for voice and data communications
- provides increased security

CDMA uses correlative codes to distinguish one user from another. Frequency division is still used, as is done with Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA) and Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA), but in a much larger bandwidth (1.25 MHz). CDMA uses a direct sequence spread spectrum technique that realizes increased capacity from 1:1 frequency reuse and sectored cells. The capacity limit is soft. That is, capacity can be increased with some degradation of the error rate or voice quality.

In cdmaOne, a single user's channel consists of a specific frequency combined with a unique code. Correlative codes allow each user to operate in the presence of substantial interference. The interference is the sum of all other users on the same cdmaOne frequency, both from within and without the home cell, and from delayed versions of these signals. It also includes the usual thermal noise and atmospheric disturbances. Delayed signals caused by multipath are separately received and combined in cdmaOne. One of the major differences in access is that any cdmaOne frequency can be used in all sectors of all cells. This is possible because cdmaOne is designed to decode the proper signal in the presence of high interference.

The cdmaOne communication system is defined in the following Electronics Industry Association (EIA) and Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) documents:

TIA/EIA/ IS-95-A	Mobile Station - Base Station Compatibility Standard for Dual-Mode Wideband Spread Spectrum Cellular System

TIA/EIA-97-B	Recommended Minimum Performance Standards for Base Stations Supporting Dual-Mode Wideband Spread Spectrum Cellular Mobile Stations
TIA/EIA-98-B	Recommended Minimum Performance Standards for dual-Mode Wideband Spread Spectrum Cellular Mobile Stations

And the following American National Standards Institute (ANSI) documents:

J-STD-008	Personal Station-Base Station Compatibility Requirements for 1.8 to 2.0 GHz Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) Personal Communications Systems
J-STD-018	Recommended Minimum Performance Requirements for 1.8 to 2.0 GHz Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) Personal Stations
J-STD-019	Recommended Minimum Performance Requirements for Base Stations Supporting 1.8 to 2.0 GHz Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) Personal Stations

What Does the Agilent E4406A VSA Transmitter Tester Do?

This instrument can help determine if a cdmaOne transmitter is working correctly. When configured for cdmaOne, the instrument can be used for the testing of a cdmaOne transmitter, according to the Electronics Industry Association and Telecommunications Industry Association TIA/EIA/IS-95A, TIA/EIA-97B, and TIA/EIA-98B documents and American National Standards Institute (ANSI) documents: J-STD-008, J-STD-018 and J-STD-019. These documents define complex, multi-part measurements used to maintain an interference-free environment. For example, the documents include measuring the power of a carrier. This instrument automatically makes measurements using the measurement methods and limits defined in the standards. The detailed results displayed by the measurements allow you to analyze cdmaOne system performance. You may alter the measurement parameters for specialized analysis.

For infrastructure test, the instrument will test base station transmitters in a non-interfering manner by means of a coupler or power splitter.

This instrument makes the following measurements:

- ❏ Channel Power
- ❏ Modulation Accuracy (Rho)
- ❏ Spurious Close
- ❏ ACPR (Adjacent Channel Power Ratio)
- ❏ Code Domain - power, timing, and phase
- ❏ Spectrum (Frequency Domain)
- ❏ Waveform (Time Domain)

Other Sources of Measurement Information

Additional measurement application information is available through your local Agilent sales and service office. The following application notes treat digital communications measurements in much greater detail than discussed in this measurement guide.

- Digital Modulation in Communications Systems - An Introduction
  Application Note 1298
  Part number 5965-7160E
- Understanding CDMA Measurements for Base Stations and Their Components
  Application Note 1311
  Part number 5968-0953E
- HPSK Spreading for 3GPP
  Application Note 1335
  Part number 5968-8438E
- cdma2000 - Mobile Stations
  Application Note
  Part number 5980-1237E
- cdma2000 - Base Stations
  Application Note
  Part number 5980-1303E
- 3GPP W-CDMA - Base Stations
  Application Note
  Part number 5980-1239E
- 3GPP W-CDMA - User Equipment
  Application Note
  Part number 5980-1238E
- E4406A Self-Guided Demo
  Product Note
  Part number 5968-7617E

Instrument Updates at www.agilent.com

These web locations can be used to access the latest information about the instrument, including the latest firmware version.

www.agilent.com/find/vsa

www.agilent.com/find/psa

2 Setting Up the cdmaOne Mode

Accessing the Mode

At initial power up, the transmitter tester will come up in the Basic mode, with the Spectrum (Frequency Domain) measurement selected and the Measure menu displayed.

To access the measurement personality that includes EDGE and GSM, press the **MODE** key and select the **EDGE w/GSM** key.

To access the cdmaOne measurement personality, press the **MODE** key and select the **cdmaOne** key.

If you want to set the mode to a known factory default state, press **Preset**. This will preset the mode setup and all of the measurements to the factory default parameters.

You may want to install a new personality, reinstall a personality that you have previously uninstalled, or uninstall a personality option. Instructions can be found in “Installing Optional Measurement Personalities” later in this chapter.

Mode settings are persistent. When you switch from one mode to another mode, the settings you have chosen for the modes will remain active until you change them. This allows you to switch back and forth between modes without having to reset settings each time. Presetting the instrument or powering the instrument off and on will return all mode settings to their default values.

Making a Measurement

This instrument enables you to make a wide variety of measurements on digital communications equipment using the `Basic Mode` measurement capabilities. It also has optional measurement personalites that make measurements based on industry standards.

To set up the instrument to make measurements, you need to:

1. Select a mode or personality which corresponds to a digital communications format, like cdma2000, W-CDMA, or EDGE. Use the Basic mode to make measurements of signals with non-standard formats. After selection of the mode, adjustments to the mode settings may be made as required.
2. Select a specific measurement to be performed, like ACP, Channel Power, or EVM, etc. After selection of a measurement, adjustments to the measurement settings may be made as required.

   Depending on Measurement Control settings, the instrument will begin making the selected measurements. The resulting data will be shown on the display or available for export.
3. Select a front panel View to display the data from the current measurement. Depending on the mode and measurement selected, various graphical and tabular presentations are available.

If you have a problem, and get an error message, see the “If You Have a Problem” section.

The main keys used in the three steps are shown in the table below.

Step	Primary Key	Setup Keys	Related Keys
1. Select & setup a mode	**MODE**	**Mode Setup**, **Input**, **FREQUENCY/ Channel**	**System**
2. Select & setup a measurement	**MEASURE**	**Meas Setup**	**Meas Control**, **Restart**
3. Select & setup a view	**View/Trace**	**SPAN X Scale**, **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**, **Display**, **Zoom** , **Next Window**	**File**, **Save**, **Print**, **Print Setup**, **Marker**, **Search**

A setting may be reset at any time, and will be in effect on the next measurement cycle or View.

Changing the Mode Setup

Numerous settings can be changed at the mode level by pressing the **Mode Setup** key. This will access a menu with the selections listed below. These settings affect all the measurements in the cdmaOne mode.

Radio

The **Radio** key accesses a menu to select:

- **Band** - Select IS-95A or J-STD-008.
- **Device** - Select the device to test (base station or mobile station).

Radio Default Settings	
Band	IS-95A
Device	Base

Input

The **Input** key accesses a menu to select the following. (You can also access this menu from the front-panel key **Input**.)

- **Input Port** - Choose between **RF**, **I/Q**, **I Only**, **50 MHz Ref**, and **IF Align**.
- **RF Input Range** - To set the RF input range, choose **Auto** or **Manual**. If **Auto** is chosen, the instrument automatically sets the attenuator based on the power level of the carrier (where it is tuned). If there are multiple carriers present, the total power might overdrive the front end. In this case you need to set the **RF Input Range** to **Manual** and enter the expected **Max Total Pwr**. **Manual** is also used if you want to hold the input attenuation constant (for the best relative power accuracy). For single carriers it is generally recommended to set the **RF Input Range** to **Auto**.
- **Max Total Pwr** - To set the maximum total power at the UUT (Unit Under Test). This is the maximum expected value of the mean carrier power referenced to the output of the UUT (may include multiple carriers). The **Max Total Pwr** setting is coupled to the **Input Atten** setting. If **RF Input Range** is set to **Auto**, and **Max Total Pwr** is changed, **RF Input Range** is switched to **Manual**.
- **Input Atten** - To set the input attenuator setting. The **Input Atten** setting is coupled to the **Max Total Pwr** setting. The **Input Atten** key reads out the actual hardware value that will be used for the current measurement. If more than one input attenuator value is used in a single measurement, the value used at the carrier frequency will be

displayed. If **RF Input Range** is set to **Auto**, and **Input Atten** is changed, **RF Input Range** is switched to **Manual**.

NOTE

The **Max Total Pwr** and **Input Atten** settings are coupled together. When you switch to a different measurement, the **Max Total Pwr** is kept constant, but the **Input Atten** may change if the two measurements have different mixer margins. Thus, you can directly set the instrument input attenuation, or you can set it indirectly by specifying the maximum expected power at the UUT (**Max Total Pwr** setting).

- **Ext Atten** - To enter the external attenuator setting for either a base station or mobile station. This will allow the instrument to display the measurement results referred to the output of the UUT (Unit Under Test).
- **IF Align Signal** - This key has effect only when **Input Port** is set to **IF Align**. When **IF Align** is activated, the RF path is switched to bring in the same alignment signal that is automatically switched in to perform many alignments. This selection will allow manual adjustment of the alignment signal for diagnostic purposes:
  - **Signal Rate** - The signal is modulated by a digital sequence that can be set to 1 of 13 positions (rate 0 through 12) to cause the comb spacing (or pulse timing) to widen or narrow. The key reports the comb spacing for a given rate (0 to 12) in “kHz”.
  - **Signal Amptd** - This is the DAC control that changes the amplitude of the signal. It is a 12 bit (0 to 4095) DAC. A higher DAC number will raise the signal amplitude.
  - **Signal Type** - This can be **CW** (a tone that appears in the center of the IF), **Comb**, or **Pulse**.

Input Default Settings	
Input Port	RF
RF Input Range	Auto
Max Total Power	–15.00 dBm
Input Atten	0.00 dB
Ext Atten Mobile	0.00 dB
Ext Atten Base	0.00 dB
IF Align Signal Rate	0 (= 468.75 kHz)
IF Align Signal Amptd	DAC 500
IF Align Signal Type	CW

Trigger

The **Trigger** key accesses the mode setup menu for the following trigger source menus:

- **RF Burst**
- **Video (IF Envlp)**
- **Ext Front**
- **Ext Rear**

Pressing one of the trigger source menu keys will access the trigger mode setup menu. This menu is used to set the **Delay**, **Level**, and **Slope** for each trigger source. Note that the actual trigger source is selected separately for each measurement (under the **Meas Setup** key).

Delay - For trigger delay use positive values. For pre-trigger use negative values.

Level - For the **RF Burst** selection, the level is relative to the peak level of the RF signal. For the **Video** selection, the level is the value, in dBm at the RF input, that will cause the trigger. For the **Ext Front** and **Ext Rear** selections, the level range is –5 to +5 volts.

Slope Pos Neg - Choose to trigger off of the leading edge (**Pos**) or the trailing edge (**Neg**) of the burst.

Other keys accessed under the **Trigger** key:

- **Trig Holdoff** - sets the period of time before the next trigger can occur.
- **Auto Trig** - acts as a trigger timeout. If no trigger occurs by the specified time, a trigger is automatically generated.
- **Frame Timer** - accesses the menu to manually control the frame timer:

  Period - sets the period of the frame clock.

  Offset - sets a one-time phase adjustment of the frame clock.

  Reset Offset - resets the display of offset key to 0.

  Sync Source - selects the source used to sync the frame timer.

Trigger Default Settings	
RF Burst	
Delay	0.000 s
Peak Level	–6.00 dB
Slope	Pos

Trigger Default Settings	
Video	
Delay	0.000 s
Level	–6.00 dBm
Slope	Pos
Ext Front	
Delay	0.000 s
Level	2.00 V
Slope	Pos
Ext Rear	
Delay	0.000 s
Level	2.00 V
Slope	Pos
Trig Holdoff	0.000 s
Auto Trig	100.0 ms Off
Frame Timer	
Period	250 µs
Offset	0.000 s
Reset Offset	Display
Sync Source	Off

Demod

- **Sync Type** - selects the type of synchronization used for the demodulation.
  - — **Even Sec** - synchronizes to the internal frame timer that has been synchronized to an even second clock input. The frame timer has a 26.6667 ms period. This input signal is connected to the rear-panel TRIGGER IN connector.
  - — **Pilot Seq** - synchronizes to the pilot sequence on the RF channel. As this does not provide an absolute time reference, the measured time offset value will not be valid.
  - — **Ext Front** - directly synchronizes to an external signal connected to the front-panel EXT TRIGGER INPUT connector.
  - — **Ext Rear** - directly synchronizes to an external signal connected to the rear-panel TRIGGER IN connector.
  - — **None** - no synchronization is used.
- **PN Offset**- Used to enter the PN offset of the base station being tested. This allows correct time offset values to be determined. This setting is not applicable when **Sync Type** is set to **Pilot Seq**.

- **RF Carrier** - Select **Single** if there is a single RF carrier present at the RF Input. Select **Multi** if there is more than one carrier present at the RF Input; which rejects the upper and lower adjacent channels for the modulation accuracy and code domain measurements.

Demod Default Settings	
Sync Type	Even Sec
PN Offset	0 × 64[chips]
RF Carrier	Single

Changing the Frequency Channel

After selecting the desired mode setup, you will need to select the desired center frequency and PN offset. The selections made here will apply to all measurements in the mode. Press the **Frequency Channel** key to access the following softkeys:

- **Center Freq** - This is the current instrument center frequency. Use this key to input a frequency that corresponds to the desired RF channel to be measured.
- **PN Offset** - Used to enter the PN offset of the base station being tested. This allows correct time offset values to be determined as time offset is defined relative to the PN offset. The range is 0 to 511 x 64[chips]. This setting is not applicable when **Sync Type** is set to **Pilot Seq**. It is duplicated in **Demod** under **Mode Setup** key, for the modulation accuracy and code domain measurements.

Function	Factory Default Setting
Center Frequency	1.00000 GHz
PN Offset	0 × 64[chips]

cdmaOne Measurement Key Flow

The key flow diagrams, shown in a hierarchical manner on the following pages, will help the user to grasp the overall functional relationships for the front-panel keys and the softkeys displayed at the extreme right side of the screen. The diagrams are:

"Mode Setup / Frequency Channel Key Flow (1 of 2)" on page 39.

"Channel Power Measurement Key Flow" on page 41.

"Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement Key Flow" on page 42.

"Code Domain Measurement Key Flow" on page 43.

"Spur Close Measurement Key Flow" on page 44.

"Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 3)" on page 45.

"Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 2)" on page 48.

"ACPR Measurement Key Flow" on page 50.

Use these flow diagrams as follows:

- There are some basic conventions:

(Meas Setup) An oval represents one of the front-panel keys.

[EVM] This box represents one of the softkeys displayed.

<for EVM> This represents an explanatory description on its specific key.

[Avg Number 10 On | Off] This box represents one of the default condition softkeys displayed. Default conditions are shown as much as possible with underlined parameters or values displayed on those softkey labels.

- Follow the measurement diagram from left to right and top to bottom.
- A single softkey may allow multiple choices. For example; the **Device** softkey reveals two choices, **Base** or **Mobile**. The underlined choice is the current state of the instrument. To change choices, press the softkey one time.
- When entering a numeric value of **Frequency**, for example, use the numeric keypad and terminate the entry with the appropriate unit selection from the softkeys displayed.
- When entering a numeric value of **Slot (Std)**, for example, use the numeric keypad and terminate with the **Enter** front-panel key.
- Instead of using the numeric keypad to enter a value, it may be easier to use the RPG knob or **Up/Down** keys.

Figure 2-1 Mode Setup / Frequency Channel Key Flow (1 of 2)

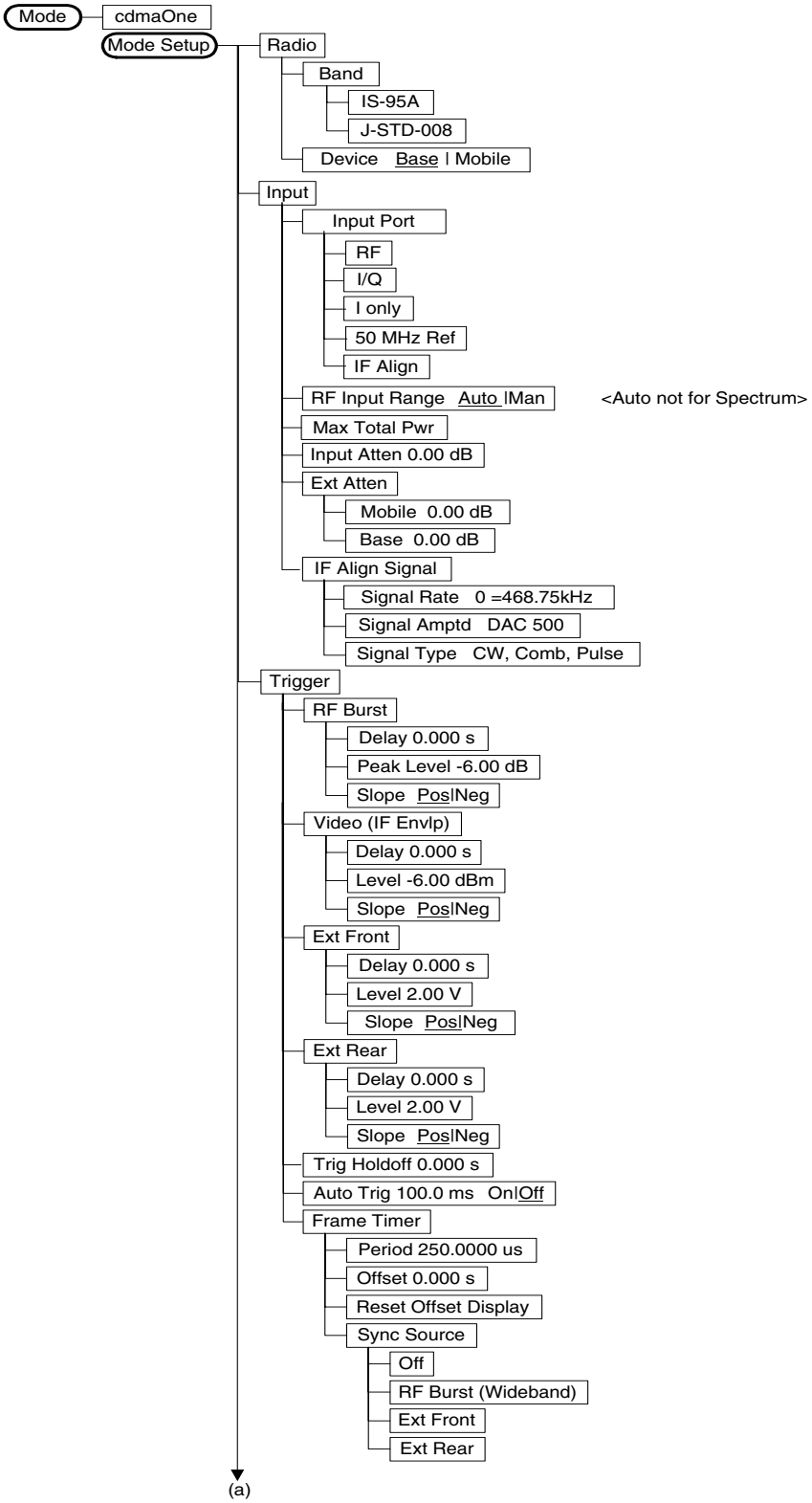


Figure 2-2 Mode Setup / Frequency Channel Key Flow (2 of 2)

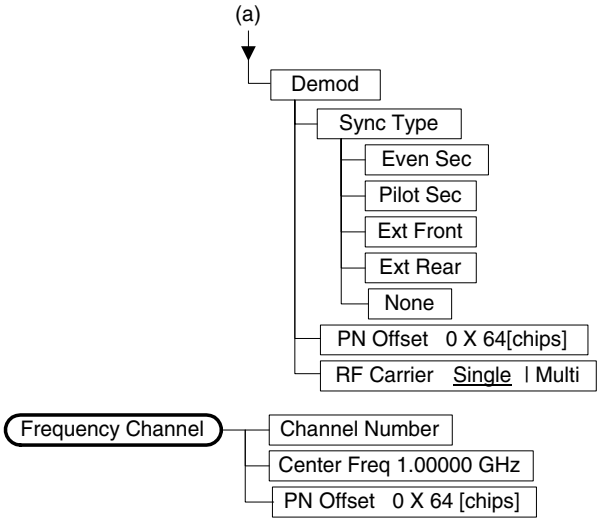


Figure 2-3 Channel Power Measurement Key Flow

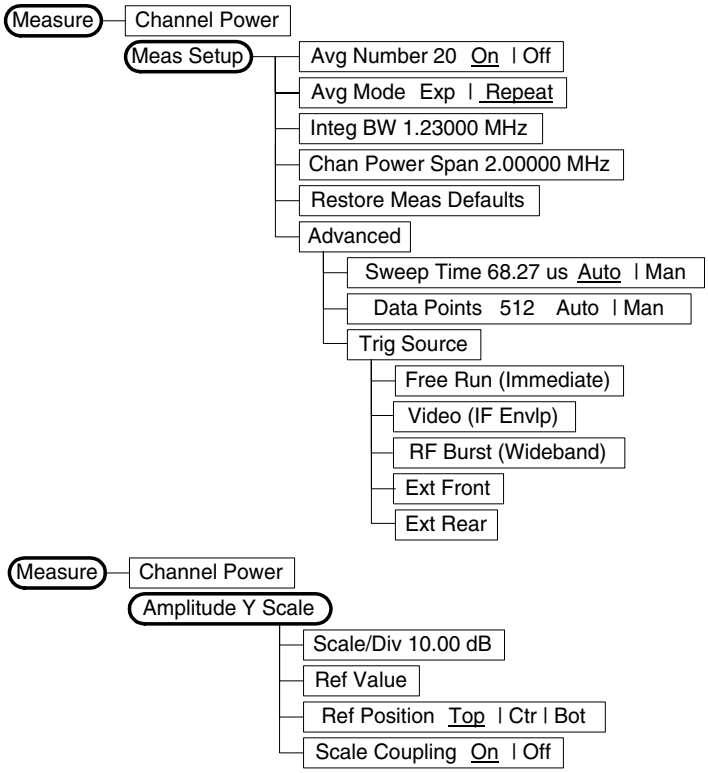


Figure 2-4 Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement Key Flow

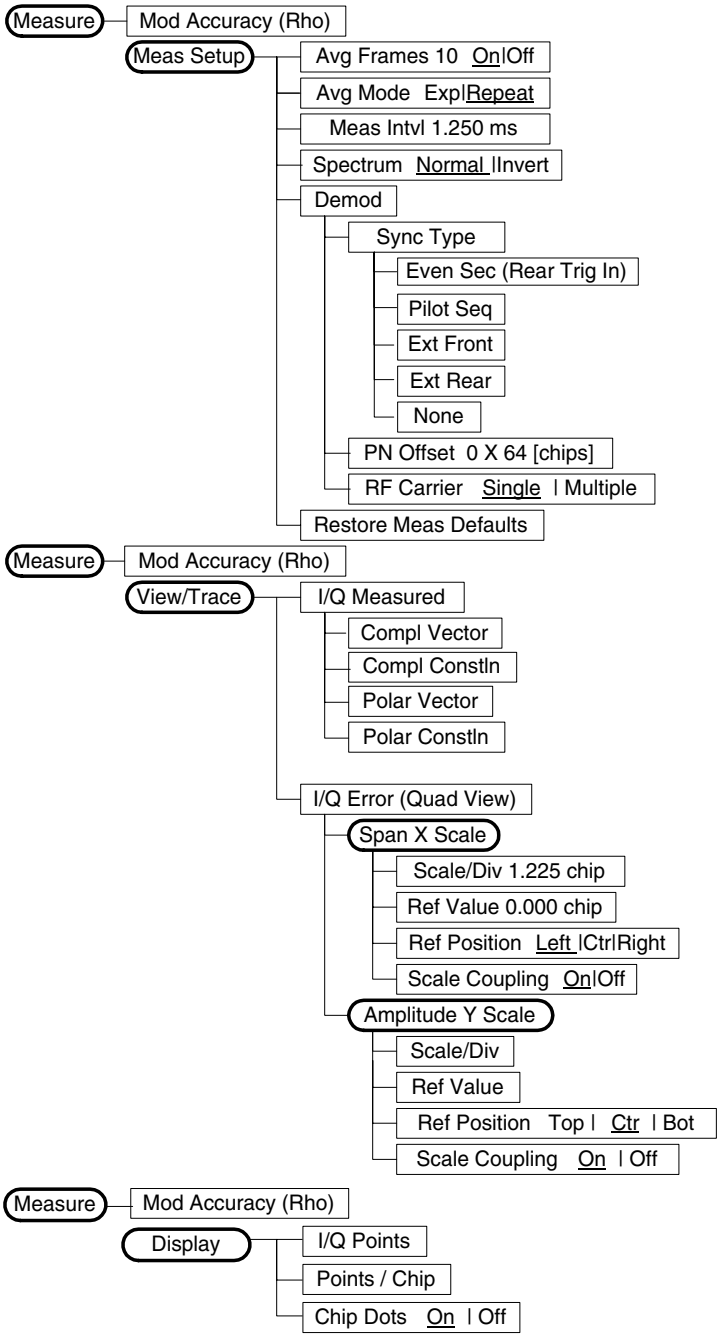


Figure 2-5 Code Domain Measurement Key Flow

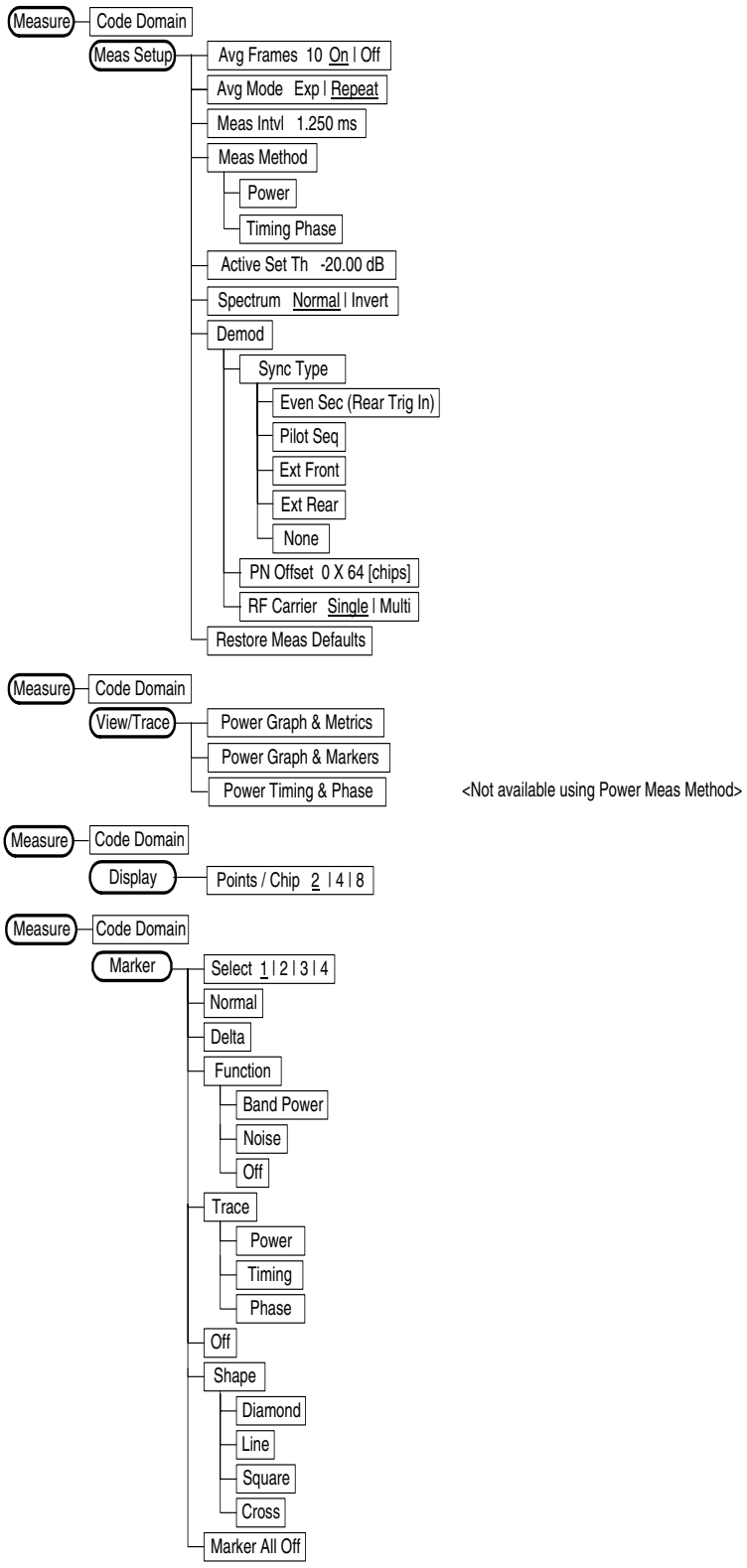


Figure 2-6 Spur Close Measurement Key Flow

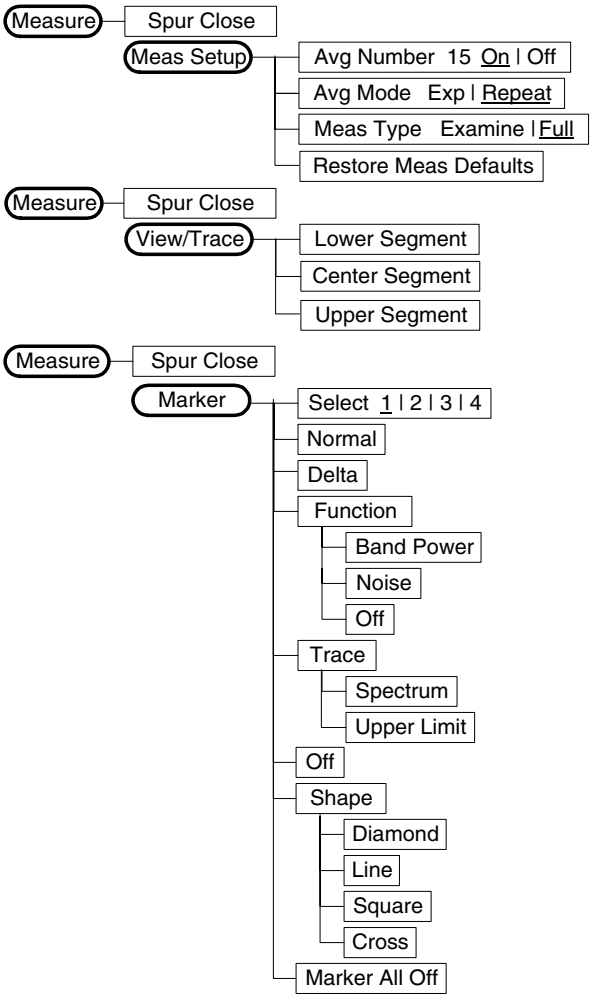


Figure 2-7 Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 3)

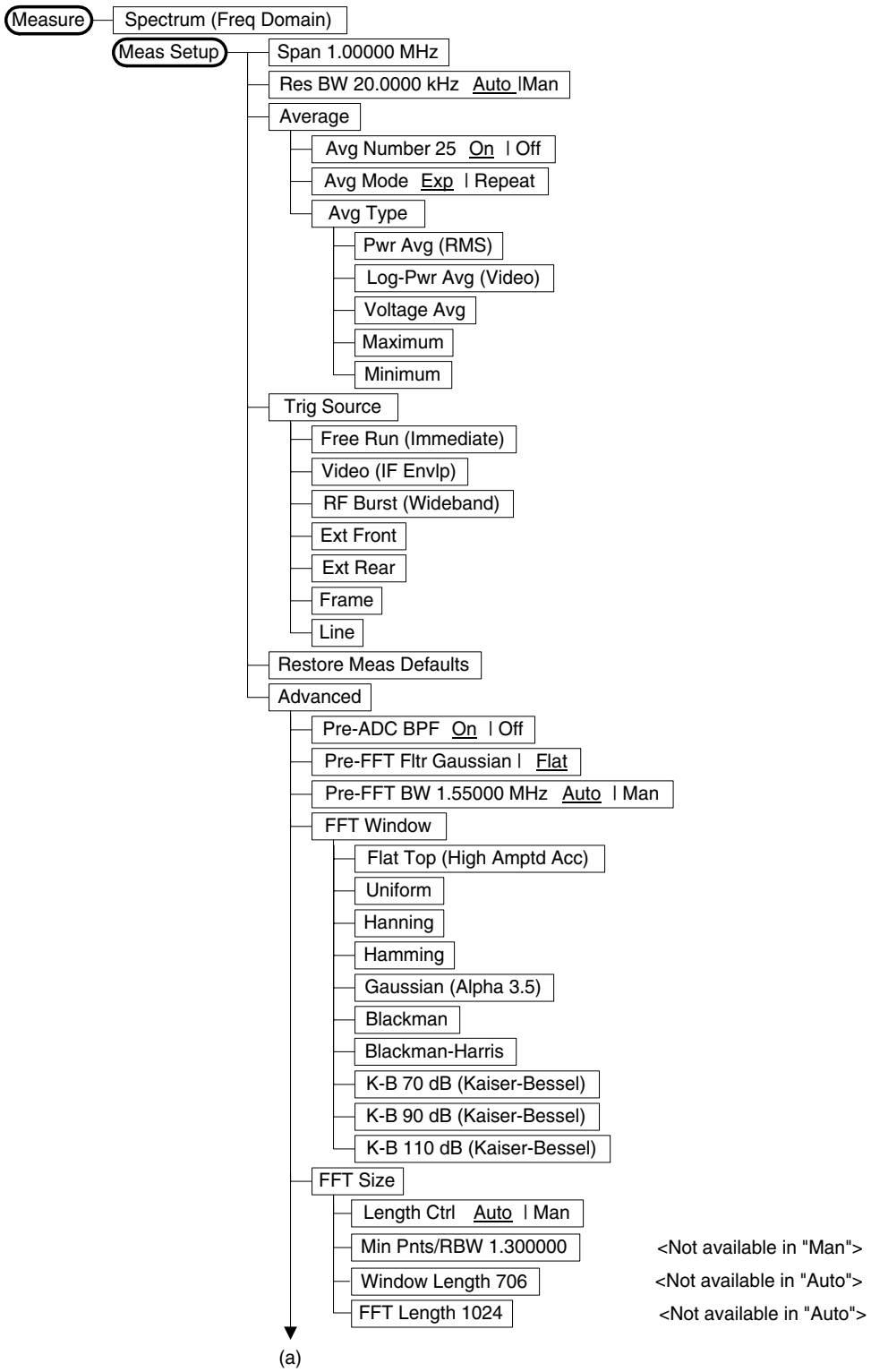


Figure 2-8 Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (2 of 3)

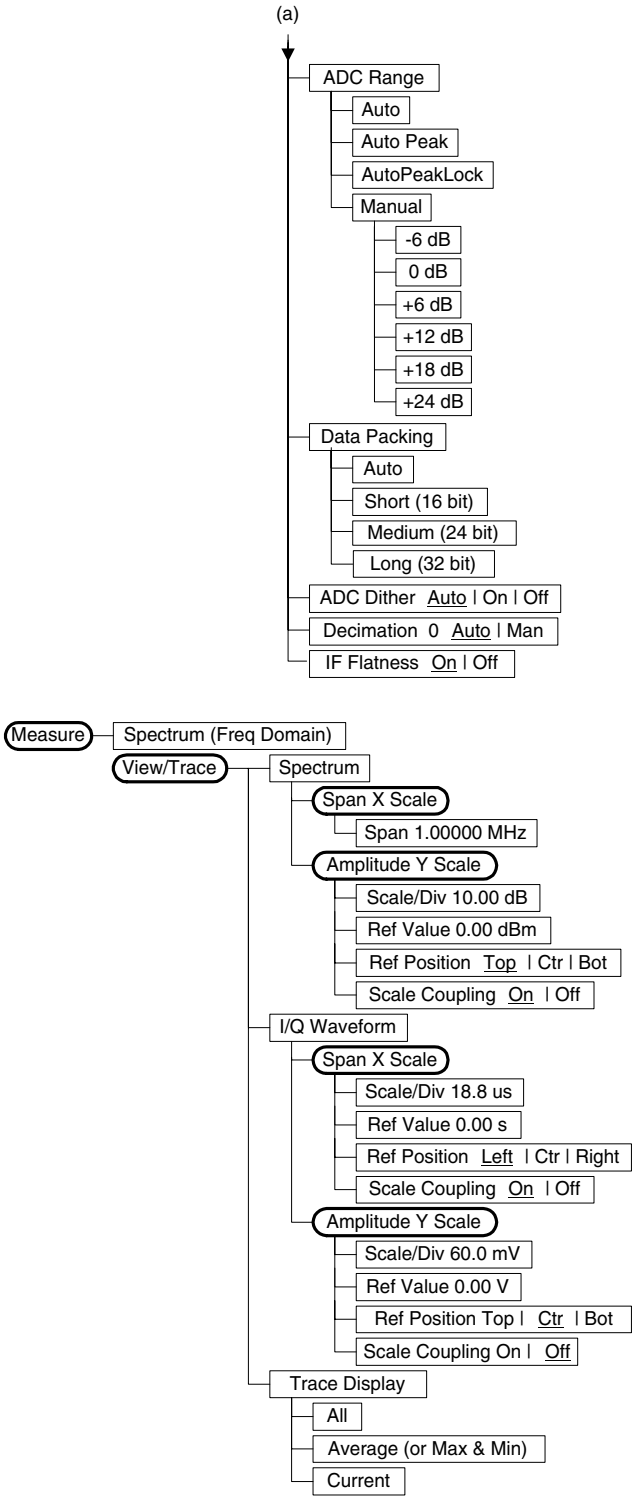


Figure 2-9 Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (3 of 3)

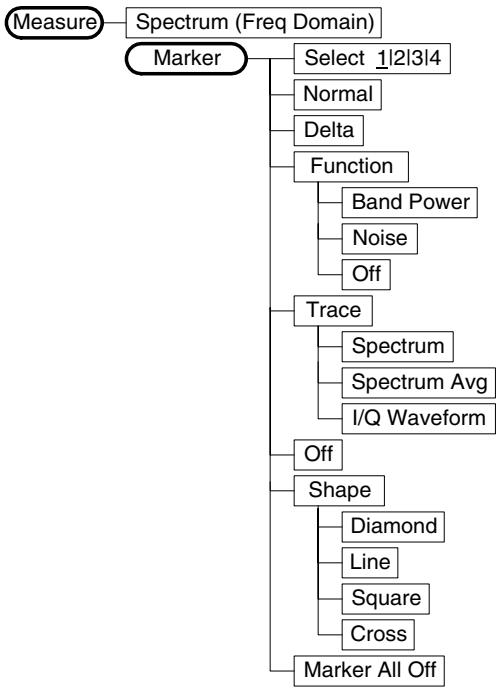


Figure 2-10 Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 2)

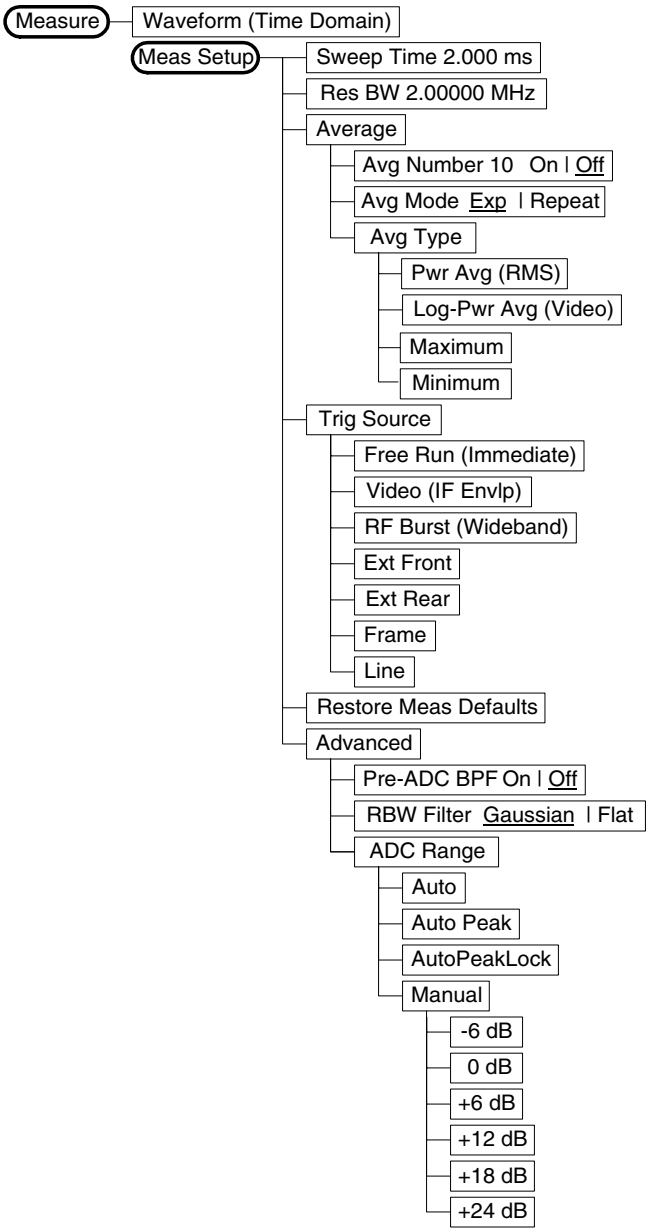


Figure 2-11 Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Key Flow (2 of 2)

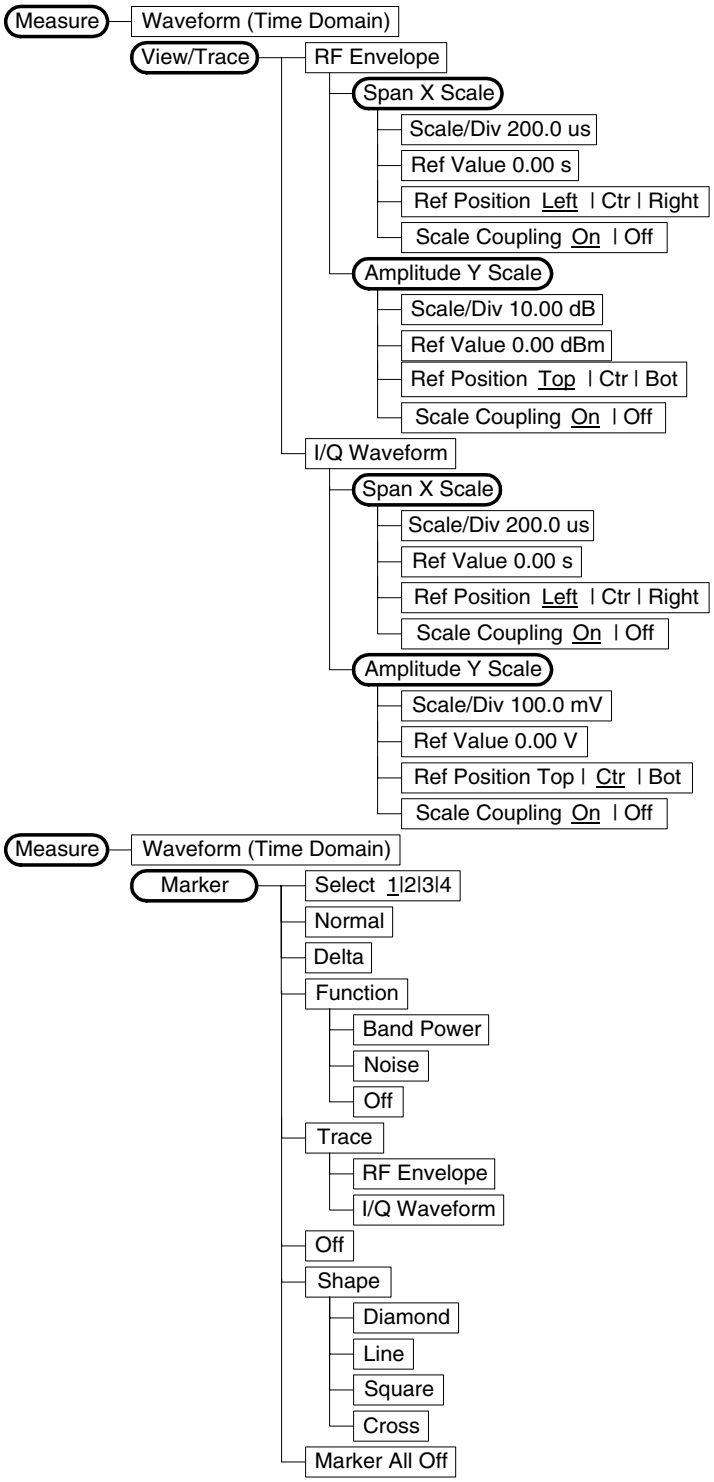
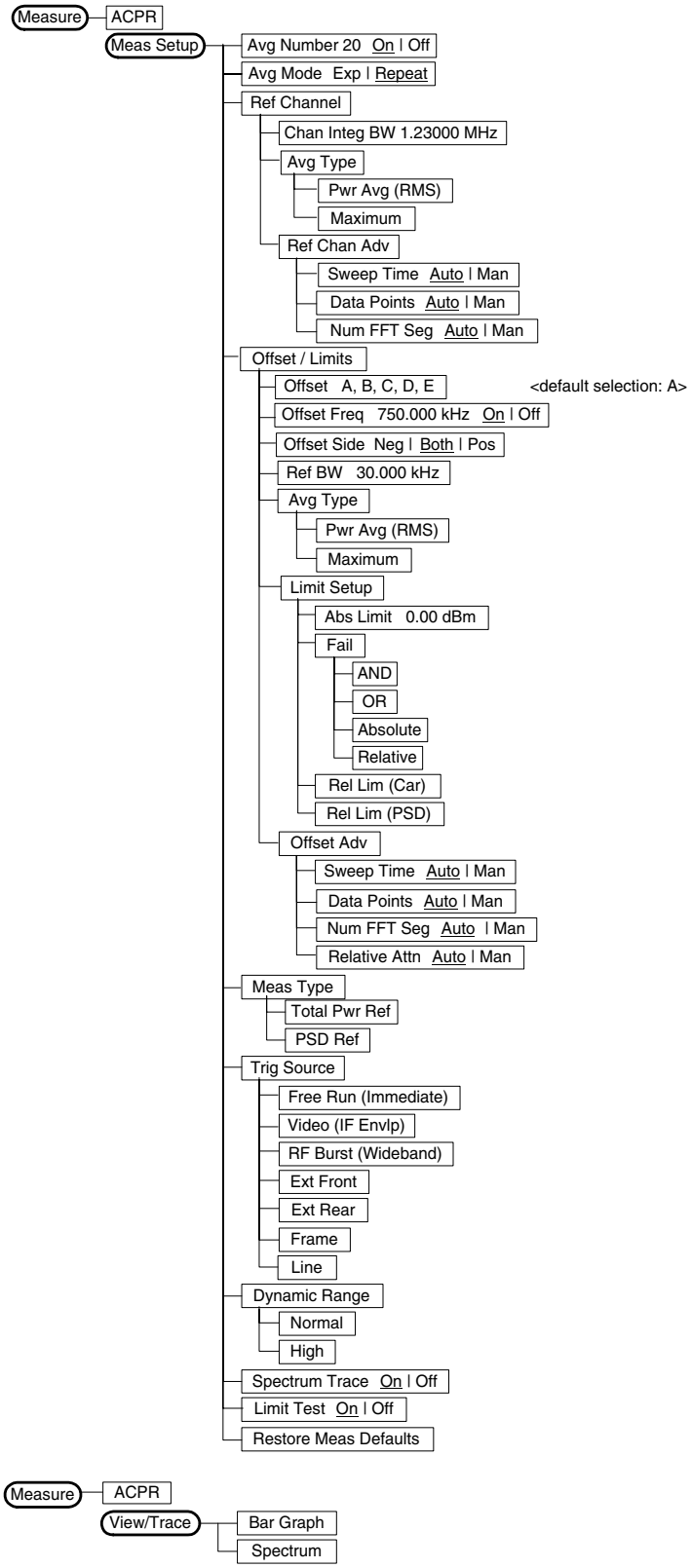


Figure 2-12 ACPR Measurement Key Flow



Installing Optional Measurement Personalities

When you **install** a measurement personality, you follow a two step process.

1. Install the measurement personality firmware into the instrument memory. See "Loading an Optional Measurement Personality" on page 52.
2. Enter a license key number that activates the measurement personality. See "Installing a License Key" on page 53.

Adding additional measurement personalities requires purchasing a retrofit kit for the desired option. The retrofit kit contains the measurement personality firmware and a license key certificate. It documents the license key number that is for your specific option and instrument serial number.

Available Measurement Personality Options

Available Personality Options[a]	**Option**
GSM measurement personality	**BAH**
EDGE (with GSM) measurement personality[b]	**202**
cdmaOne measurement personality	**BAC**
NADC, PDC measurement personalities	**BAE**
iDEN measurement personality	**HN1**
W-CDMA measurement personality	**BAF**
cdma2000 measurement personality	**B78**

a. Available as of the print date of this guide.
b. For instruments that already have Option BAH licensed, order E4406AU Option 252 to add EDGE (with GSM).

You need two pieces of information about your instrument to order a retrofit kit adding an option. You need the Host ID, and the instrument serial number. You may also want/need to add optional memory.

Required Information:	**Key Path:**
Host ID: _____	**System**, **Show System**

Required Information:	Key Path:
Instrument Serial Number: _____	**System**, **Show System**

Loading an Optional Measurement Personality

You must load the desired option into your instrument memory. Loading can be done from a CD-ROM or a www location. The automated loading program runs from your PC and comes with the firmware.

NOTE

When you add a new option, or update an existing option, you will get the updated version of all your current options since they are reloaded simultaneously. This process may also require you to update the instrument core firmware so that it is compatible with the new option.

Required Information:	Key Path:
Instrument Memory: _____	**System**, **File System** (This key is grayed out. The total amount of memory in your instrument will be the sum of the `Used` memory and the `Free` memory)

You may not be able to fit all of the available measurement personalities in instrument memory at the same time. The approximate memory requirements for the options are listed below. These numbers are worst case examples. Many options share components/libraries so the total memory usage of multiple options may not be exactly equal to the combined total.

Available Personality Options	File Size (VSA - A.05.20)
GSM measurement personality	2.4 MB
EDGE (with GSM) measurement personality	3.3 MB
cdmaOne measurement personality	2.0 MB
NADC measurement personalities	1.3 MB
PDC measurement personalities	1.4 MB
iDEN measurement personality	1.7 MB
W-CDMA measurement personality	4.2 MB[a]
cdma2000 measurement personality	3.8 MB[a]
**Shared measurement library	1.5 MB

a. This application uses the shared library, so you have to add its memory requirements to this value.

The **Exit Main Firmware** key is used during the firmware installation process. This key is only for use when you want to update core firmware using a LAN connection. The **Exit Main Firmware** key halts the operation of the instrument firmware so you can install an updated version of firmware using a LAN connection. Instructions for loading future firmware updates are available at the following URL: **www.agilent.com/find/vsa/**

Installing a License Key

To install a license key number for the selected option, use the following procedure.

NOTE You can also use this to reinstall a license key number that has been deleted during an uninstall process, or lost due to a memory failure

1. Press **System**, **Install**, **Choose Option** . The **Choose Option** key accesses the alpha editor menu. Use the alpha editor to enter letters (upper-case) and the front-panel numeric keys to enter numbers for the option designation. Then press the **Done** key. As you enter the option, you will see your entry in the active function area of the display.

NOTE Note: that you must already have entered the license key for the GSM option BAH before you can enter the license key for the EDGE retrofit option 252.

2. Press **License Key**. Enter the letters/digits of your license key. You will see your entry in the active function area of the display. When you have completed entering the license key number, press the **Done** key.
3. Press the **Install Now** key.

   The message "`New option keys become active after reboot.`" will appear. If you want to proceed with the installation, press the **Yes** key and cycle the instrument power off and then on. Press the **No** key if you wish to cancel the installation process.

Viewing a License Key

Measurement personalities purchased with your instrument have been installed and activated at the factory. You will receive a unique **License Key** number with every measurement personality purchased. The license key number is a hexadecimal number that is for your specific measurement personality, instrument serial number and host ID. It enables you to install, or reactivate that particular personality.

Follow these steps to display the unique license key for a measurement personality that is already installed in your instrument:

1. Press **System**, **Install**, **Choose Option.** The **Choose Option** key accesses the alpha editor. Use the alpha editor to enter letters (upper-case) and the front-panel numeric keys to enter digits for a personality option that is already installed in the instrument.
2. Press the **Done** key on the alpha editor menu. The unique license key number for your instrument will now appear on the **License Key** softkey.

You will want to keep a copy of your license key number in a secure location. Please enter your license key numbers below for future reference. If you should lose your license key number, call your nearest Agilent Technologies service or sales office for assistance.

License Key Numbers for Instrument with Serial # _____
For Option_____ the license key number is _____
For Option_____ the license key number is _____
For Option_____ the license key number is _____
For Option_____ the license key number is _____
For Option_____ the license key number is _____
For Option_____ the license key number is _____

Using the Uninstall Key

The following procedure removes the license key number for the selected option. This will make the option unavailable for use, and the message "`Application Not Licensed`" will appear in the Status/Info bar at the bottom of the display. Please write down the 12-digit license key number for the option before proceeding. If that measurement personality is to be used at a later date you will need the license key number to reactivate the personality firmware.

NOTE Using the **Uninstall** key does not remove the personality from the instrument memory, and does not free memory to be available to install another option. If you need to free memory to install another option, refer to the instructions for loading firmware updates located at the URL: **www.agilent.com/find/vsa/**.

1. Press **System**, **More(1 of 3)**, **More(2 of 3)**, **Uninstall**, **Choose Option**. Pressing the **Choose Option** key will activate the alpha editor menu. Use the alpha editor to enter the letters (upper-case) and the front-panel numeric keyboard to enter the digits (if required) for the option, then press the **Done** key. As you enter the option, you will see your entry in the active function area of the display.
2. Press the **Uninstall Now** key after you have entered the personality option. Press the **Yes** key if you want to continue the uninstall process. Press the **No** key to cancel the uninstall process.
3. Cycle the instrument power off and then on to complete the uninstall process.

3 Making cdmaOne Measurements

cdmaOne Measurements

Once in the cdmaOne mode, the following measurements are available by pressing the **Measure** key:

- ❏ Channel Power on page 62.
- ❏ Modulation Accuracy (Rho) on page 67.
- ❏ Code Domain on page 73.
- ❏ Spur Close on page 78.
- ❏ Spectrum (Frequency Domain) on page 84.
- ❏ Waveform (Time Domain) on page 93.
- ❏ ACPR (Adjacent Channel Power Ratio) on page 103.

These are referred to as one-button measurements. When you press the key to select the measurement it will become the active measurement, using settings and a display unique to that measurement. Data acquisitions will automatically begin provided trigger requirements, if any, are met.

Preparing for Measurements

If you want to set the cdmaOne mode to a known, factory default state, press **Preset**. This will preset the mode setup and all of the measurements to the factory default parameters. Note that **Preset** does not switch modes.

To preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement, press **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Restore Meas Defaults**. This will set the measurement setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.

Initial Setup

Before making a measurement, make sure the mode setup and frequency channel parameters are set to the desired settings. Refer to the sections "Changing the Mode Setup " and "Changing the Frequency Channel " in the previous chapter.

How to Make a Measurement

Follow the three-step process shown in the table below:

Step	Primary Key	Setup Keys	Related Keys
1. Select & setup a mode	**Mode**	**Mode Setup**, **Input**, **Frequency Channel**	**System**
2. Select & setup a measurement	**Measure**	**Meas Setup**	**Meas Control**, **Restart**
3. Select & setup view	**View/Trace**	**Span X Scale**, **Amplitude Y Scale**, **Display**, **Next Window**, **Zoom**	**File**, **Save**, **Print**, **Print Setup**, **Marker**, **Search**

Measure Control

The **Meas Control** front panel menu key controls processes that affect the running of the current measurement.

- **Measure** key. Press **Meas Control**, **Measure** (not to be confused with the front panel **Measure** key which has a different function) to toggle between Single and Cont (for continuous) measurement states. When set to Single, the measurement will continue until it has reached the specified number of averages set by the average counter. When set to Cont, the measurement will run continuously, and perform averaging according to the current average type (repeat or exponential). The default setting is continuous.

- **Pause** key. Press **Meas Control**, **Pause** to pause the current measurement. Once toggled, the label of the **Pause** key changes to read **Resume**; the **Resume** key, once pressed, continues the active measurement from the point at which it was paused.
- **Restart** key. Press **Restart** front panel key to repeat the current measurement from the beginning, while retaining the current measurement settings.

Measurement Setup

The **Meas Setup** key accesses features that enable you to adjust parameters of the current measurement, such as resolution bandwidth. You will also use the **Meas Setup** menu to access **Average, Trig Source**, and **Advanced** measure setup feature menus.

The following measure setup features can be used with many or all measurements:

- **Res BW** key. Press **Meas Setup**, **Res BW** to change the resolution of a given measurement. Selection of a narrower bandwidth will result in a longer data acquisition time.
- **Restore Meas Defaults** key. Press **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Restore Meas Defaults** to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.

Averaging

Selecting one of the averaging keys in the **Meas Setup** menu will allow you to modify the number, average mode, and type of averaging you use for the currently selected measurement.

- **Avg Number** - will allow you to change the number of N averages to be made.
- **Avg Mode** - will allow you to choose either exponential or repeat averaging. This selection only effects the averaging after the number of N averages is reached (set using **Avg Number**).
  - — **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When **Measure** is set at **Single**, data acquisitions are stopped when the number of averages is reached - thus **Avg Mode** has no effect on single measurements.
  - — **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set at **Cont**, data acquisitions will continue indefinitely. After N averages, exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed average count stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more than old data, which allows tracking of

slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using **Avg Number**.

— **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set at **Cont**, data acquisitions will continue indefinitely. After N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.

Trigger Source

Changing the **Trig Source** alters the trigger source for the selected measurement only. Not all of the selections are available for all measurements. Many CDMA measurements do not require a trigger. These do not have a Trig Source key. Note that the **RF Burst**, **Video (IF Envlp)**, **Ext Front**, and **Ext Rear** menu keys found in the **Trigger** menu enable you to change settings to modify the delay, level, and slope for each of these trigger sources. Choose one of the following trigger sources:

- **Free Run (Immediate)** - the trigger occurs at the time the data is requested, completely asynchronous to the RF or IF signal.
- **Video (IF Envlp)** - an internal IF envelope trigger. It triggers on an absolute threshold level of the signal passed by the IF.
- **RF Burst (Wideband)** - an internal wideband RF burst trigger that has an automatic level control for burst signals. It triggers on a level that is relative to the peak of the signal passed by the RF (12 MHz bandwidth).
- **Ext Front** - activates the front panel **EXT TRIGGER INPUT**. The external trigger must be a signal between –5 and +5 volts.
- **Ext Rear** - activates the rear panel **TRIGGER IN**. The external trigger must be a signal between –5 and +5 volts.
- **Trig Holdoff** - sets the minimum time after a trigger, before a re-trigger can occur.
- **Frame** - uses the internal frame clock to generate a trigger signal. The clock parameters are controlled under the **Mode Setup** key or the measurement firmware, not both. See the specific measurement for details.
- **Line** - activates an internal line trigger. Sweep triggers occur at intervals synchronized to the line frequency.

Rear panel **TRIGGER 1 OUT** and **TRIGGER 2 OUT** connectors are coupled to the selected trigger source. These trigger outputs are always on the rising edge with a pulse width of at least 1 µs.

Making the Channel Power Measurement

Purpose

The Channel Power measurement is a common test used in the wireless industry to measure the total transmitted power of a radio within a defined frequency channel. This procedure measures the total power within the defined channel. This measurement is applied to design, characterize, evaluate, and verify transmitters and their components or devices for base stations and mobile stations.

Measurement Method

The Channel Power measurement reports the total transmitted power within the channel bandwidth. The measurement acquires a number of points representing the input signal in the time domain. It transforms this information into the frequency domain using FFT and then calculates the channel power. The effective resolution bandwidth of the frequency domain trace is proportional to the number of points acquired for FFT. The fastest FFT process is achieved using a number of acquired points that is a power of 2 (for example: 64, 128, 512).

Since the measurement is optimized for speed and accuracy, you are permitted to change only the number of acquired data points in powers of 2, not the actual resolution bandwidth which is shown in gray. However, if absolute sweep time is required, it can be changed to the user's specific value at the expense of reduced speed. At no time will both sweep time and data points be set to manual because of conflicting parameter settings. This flexibility is available through the **Advanced** menu of the channel power measurement.

To improve repeatability, you can increase either the number of averages or the number of data points with longer time record length. The channel power graph is shown in the graph window, while the absolute channel power in dBm and the mean power spectral density in dBm/Hz are shown in the text window.

Making the Measurement

NOTE The factory default settings provide a good starting point. You may want to change some of the settings. Press **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults** at any time to return all parameters for the current measurement to their default settings.

Select the desired center frequency as described in "Changing the Frequency Channel" on page 37.

Press **MEASURE**, **Channel Power** to immediately make a channel power measurement.

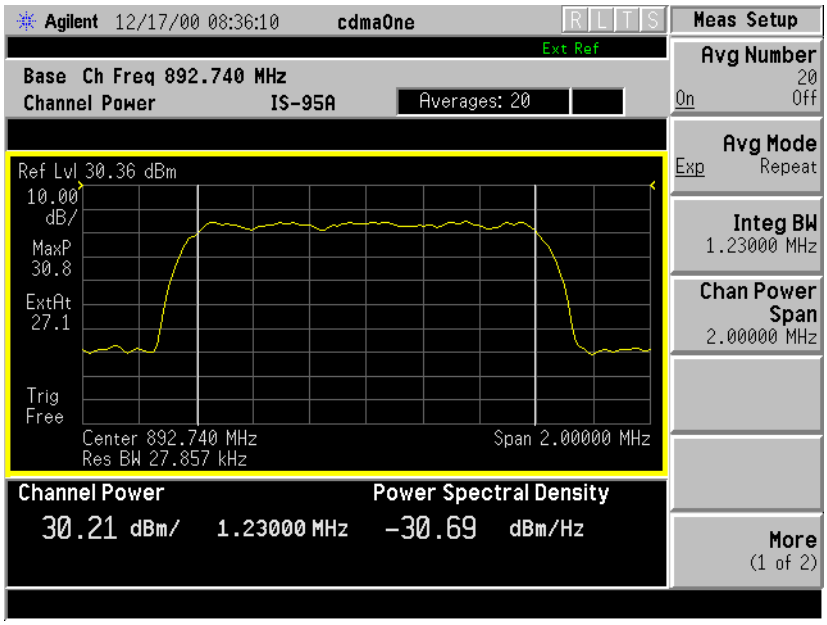
To change any of the measurement parameters from the factory default values, refer to the "Changing the Measurement Setup" section.

To make channel power measurements using baseband I/Q input signals, refer to the section on "Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs" in the *E4406A VSA Series Transmitter Tester User's Guide*.

Results

The next figure is an example of of a `Channel Power` measurement result. The channel power graph is shown in the graph window. The absolute channel power and its mean power spectral density are shown in the text window.

Figure 3-1 Channel Power Measurement



Changing the Measurement Setup

The next table shows the factory default settings for channel power measurements.

NOTE Parameters under the **Advanced** key seldom need to be changed. Any changes from the factory default values may result in invalid measurement data.

Table 3-1 Channel Power Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Meas Setup:	
Avg Number	20; On
Avg Mode	Repeat
Integ BW[a]	1.23000 MHz
Chan Power Span[a]	2.00000 MHz
Advanced	
Sweep Time	68.0 µs; Auto
Data Points	512; Auto
Res BW (grayed out)	27.857 kHz (grayed out)
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)

a. The Integ BW setting proportionally changes the Chan Power Span setting up to 10 MHz.

Make sure the **Channel Power** measurement is selected under the **MEASURE** menu. The **Meas Setup** key accesses the menu which allows you to modify the average number and average mode for this measurement.

The following parameters can be changed according to your measurement requirement:

- **Integ BW** - Allows you to specify the integration bandwidth in which the power is measured. The range is 1.000 kHz to 10.0000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution. Since **Integ BW** is coupled to **Chan Power Span** in the factory default condition, if you change the integration bandwidth setting, the channel power span setting changes by a porportional amount, 1.626 times the integration bandwidth, until a limit value is reached.

- **Chan Power Span** - Allows you to set the frequency span for the channel power measurement. The range is 1.000 kHz to 10.0000 MHz with 1 Hz resoltuion. This span is used for the current integration bandwidth setting. Since **Chan Power Span** is coupled to **Integ BW** in the factory default condition, if you change the integration bandwidth setting, the channel power span setting changes by a porportional amount, 1.626 times the integration bandwidth, until a limit value is reached. However, the channel power span can be individually set.
- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the following menu to modify the channel power measurement parameters:
  - **Sweep Time** - Allows you to manually change the sweep time and also to toggle the sweep time control between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). The range is 1.0 µs to 50.00 ms with 1 µs resolution. If set to **Auto**, the sweep time derived from the data point setting is shown on this key regardless of the manual entry range.
  - **Data Points** - Allows you to select the number of data points and also to toggle the data point control between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). The range is 64 to 65536 with the acceptable entry in powers of 2 (for example: 64, 128, 512). If set to **Auto**, the optimum number of points is determined for the fastest measurement time with acceptable repeatability. The minimum number of points that could be used is determined by the sweep time and the sampling rate. You can increase the length of the measured time record (capture more of the burst) by increasing the number of points, but the measurement will take longer.
  - **Res BW** - Shows information on the resolution bandwidth derived from the sweep time. This key is always grayed out.
  - **Trig Source** - Allows you to choose a trigger source from **Free Run (Immediate)**, **Video (IF Envlp)**, **RF Burst (Wideband)**, **Ext Front**, **Ext Rear**, **Frame**, or **Line**.

Changing the Display

The **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the menu to set the desired vertical scale and associated settings:

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result.

- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the absolute power reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result.
- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the display reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center), or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results.

Using the Marker

The **Marker** key is not available for this measurement function.

Troubleshooting Hints

If an external attenuator is used, be sure to use the **Ext RF Atten** key to include the attenuation value in the displayed measurement result .

The channel power measurement, along with the adjacent channel power ratio measurement and spectrum measurements, can reveal the effects of degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following are areas of concern which can contribute to performance degradation:

- DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier, RF power control of the pre-power amplifier stage, and/or I/Q control of the baseband stage.
- Gain and output power levels of the power amplifier, caused by degraded gain control and/or increased distortion.
- Amplifier linearity.

Making the Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement

Purpose

This procedure measures the performance of the transmitter's modulation circuitry.

Measurement Method

The instrument can perform base station and mobile measurements. In both cases the transmitter's modulated signal is compared to an ideal reference waveform. Rho values are in the range of 0 to 1. A value of 1 indicates perfect correlation to the reference (high modulation quality).

The cdmaOne base station standards require that transmitters have a Rho performance of 0.912 or greater.

When performing mobile testing with the Rho measurement, the phone must be placed in a test mode to modulate only the known short code sequences in the reverse link. The measurement will not work with a live phone call on which data is being modulated.

With the Rho measurement, the following data is provided:

- Rho - modulation quality
- Time Offset - how well your transmitter's signal is time-aligned to system time
- Frequency Error - the frequency difference between your transmitter's actual center frequency and the frequency (or channel) that you entered
- Carrier Feedthrough - measures the performance of the I/Q modulator of your transmitter
- EVM - rms Error Vector Magnitude
- Mag Error - rms Magnitude Error
- Phase Error - rms Phase Error

Making the Measurement

NOTE The factory default settings provide a cdmaOne compliant measurement. For special requirements, you may need to change some of the settings. Press **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults** at any time to return all parameters for the current measurement to their default settings.

Select the desired center frequency and PN offset as described under "Changing the Frequency Channel" on page 37.

Press **Measure**, **Mod Accuracy (Rho)** to immediately make Modulation Accuracy the active measurement.

To change any of the measurement parameters from the factory default values, refer to "Changing the Measurement Setup" on page 71.

Results

Figure 3-2 Modulation Accuracy Result - Quad View (chip dots off)

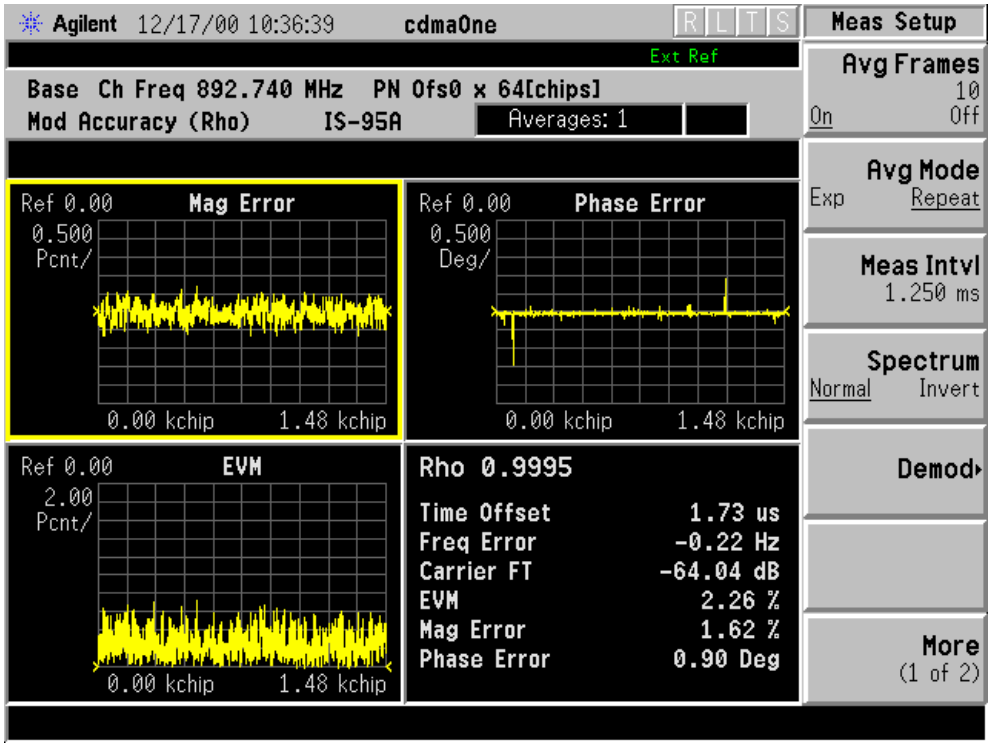


Figure 3-3 Modulation Accuracy Result - Phase Error View

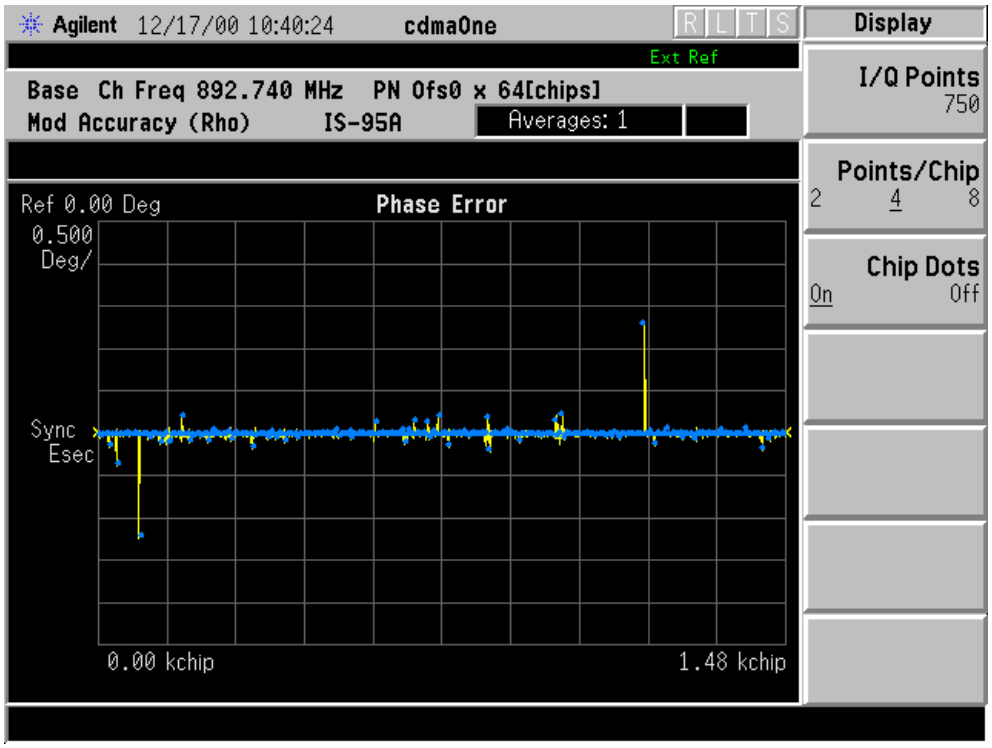


Figure 3-4 Modulation Accuracy Result - EVM View

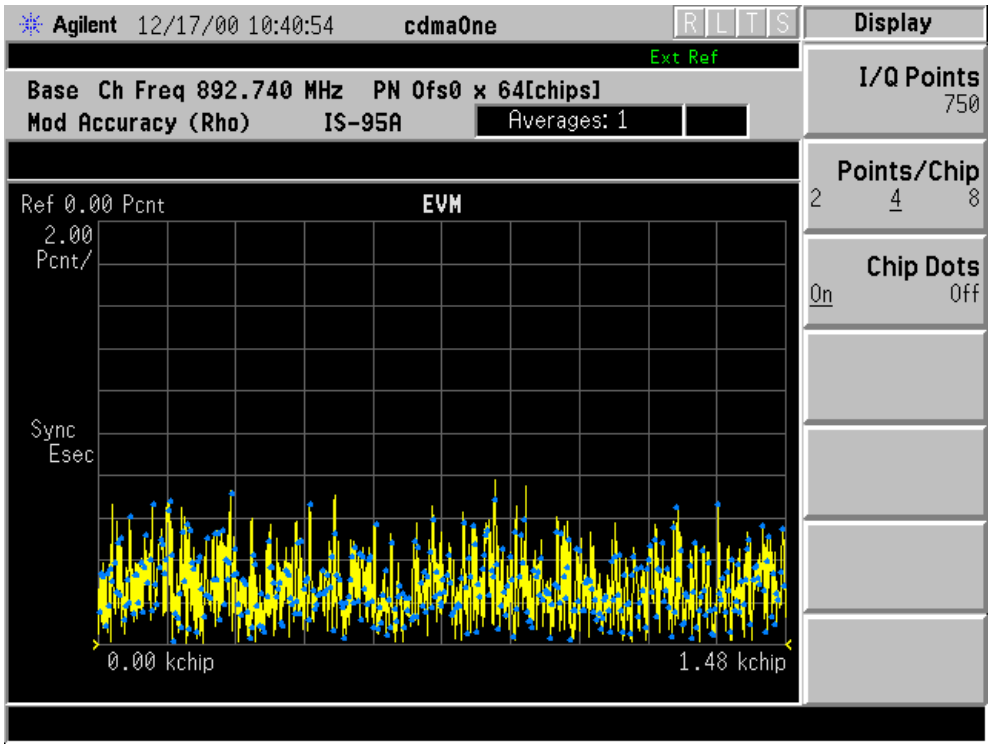
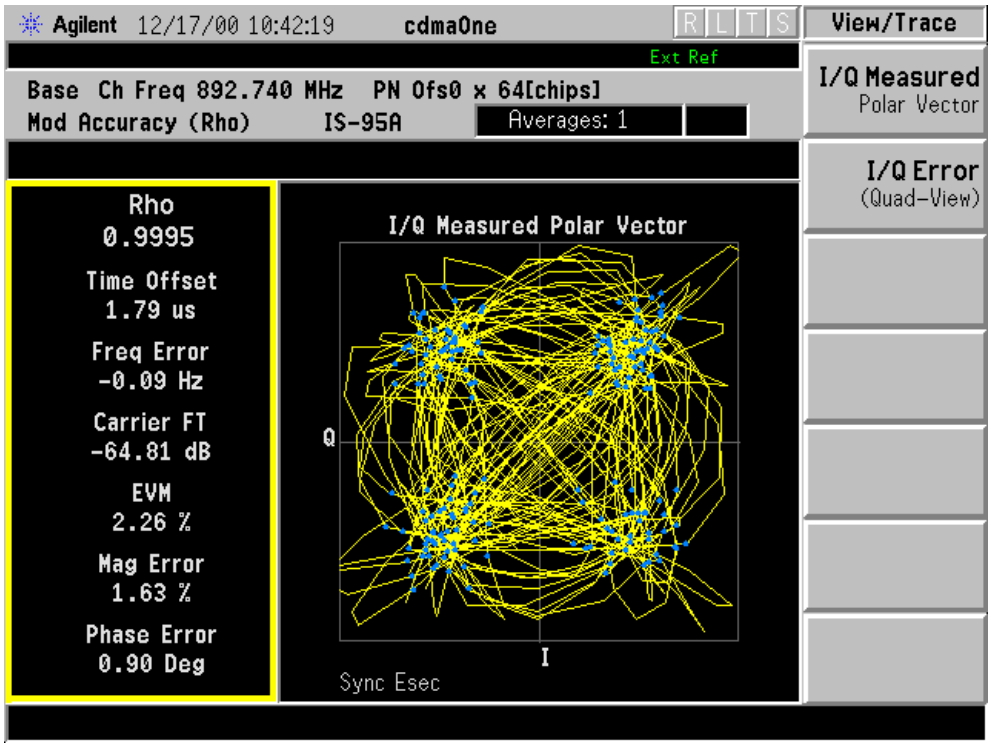


Figure 3-5 Modulation Accuracy Result - Polar Vector View



Changing the Measurement Setup

Table 3-2 Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Avg Frames	10 On
Avg Mode	Repeat
Meas Intvl	1.25 ms
Spectrum	Normal
Demod Sync Type PN Offset RF Carrier	 Even Sec (Ext Rear) 0 × 64[chips] Single

Make sure the **Mod Accuracy (Rho)** measurement is selected under the **Measure** menu. Press the **Meas Setup** key to access a menu which allows you to modify the averaging, measurement interval, spectrum, and demodulation (as described in the "Measurement Setup" on page 60).

- **Meas Interval** - Sets the time interval over which the measurement is made.
- **Spectrum** - This key, when set to **Invert**, conjugates the spectrum, which equivalently negates the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (**Normal** or **Invert**) depends on whether the signal being input to the instrument has a high or low side mix.

Changing the View

The **View/Trace** key will allow you to select the desired view of the measurement from the following:

- **I/Q Error (Quad-View)** - See Figure 3-2 on page 69. Provides a combination view including:

  Window 1: Magnitude Error vs. chip

  Window 2: Phase Error vs. chip

  Window 3: EVM vs. chip

  Window 4: Numeric results

  Any of these windows can be selected (using the **Next Window** key) and made full size (using the **Zoom** key).

- **I/Q Measured**- Provides a combination view of numeric results and a polar graph.

  Window 1: Numeric Results

  Window 2: Polar Graph

  Four different graphic views can be chosen:

  — Complimentary Vector

  — Complimentary Constellation

  — Polar Vector

  — Polar Constellation

Changing the Display

The **Display** key will allow you to access the following keys:

- I/Q Points - Default is 750.
- Points/Chip - Default is 4. This is the number of sample points displayed per chip.
- Chip Dots - Default is On. Set to Off if you do not want the chip dots to be superimposed on the Result traces.

Making the Code Domain Measurement (Base Station Only)

Purpose

The code domain measurement displays the power for each of the 64 Walsh channels, relative to the total power inside a 1.23 MHz bandwidth centered at the Center Frequency. Each Walsh channel level is displayed as an individual vertical bar. Because this is a relative measurement, the unit of measure is dB (not dBm or watts). This allows a comparison of signal levels between the Pilot, Sync, Paging, and Traffic channels.

Measurement Method

This procedure measures the power, timing, and phase of the 64 Walsh channels in a single RF channel. The measurement method can be selected to either measure just code domain power, or to measure code domain power, timing, and phase. The measurement runs faster when measuring only code domain power.

Code Domain Phase

Code Domain Phase displays the phase error for each of the 64 Walsh channels relative to the Pilot channel. Displays above the zero reference in the center of the screen indicate that the Walsh channel leads the Pilot channel; displays below the zero reference in the center of the screen indicate that the Walsh channel lags the Pilot channel. Move the marker to read the phase for each individual channel.

Code Domain Timing

Code Domain Timing displays the time offset for each of the 64 Walsh channels relative to the Pilot channel which is Walsh code zero. Displays above the reference indicate that the Walsh channel leads the Pilot channel; displays below the zero reference indicate that the Walsh channel lags the Pilot channel. Move the marker to read the Timing for each individual channel.

Time Offset

Time Offset indicates how well your transmitter's signal is time-aligned to system time. The displayed value takes into account the PN Sequence Offset Index of your transmitter that is entered using the **PN Offset** key.

Frequency Error

Frequency Error is the frequency difference between your transmitter's actual center frequency and the frequency (or channel) that you entered.

Carrier Feedthrough

Carrier Feedthrough is used to measure the performance of the I/Q modulator of your transmitter. Extremely low values indicate a very good I/Q modulator. Higher values indicate potential problems with the I/Q modulator. If Carrier Feedthrough measures higher than approximately –20 dBc, there may be problems with the base station.

Avg AT Average Active Traffic Power (of all active Walsh channels). A Walsh channel is considered active if its power is above the value set by the **Active Set Th** key.

Max IT Maximum Inactive Traffic power (of all inactive Walsh channels).

Avg IT Average Inactive Traffic power (of any inactive Walsh channel).

Making the Measurement

NOTE The factory default settings provide a cdmaOne compliant measurement. For special requirements, you may need to change some of the settings. Press **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults** at any time to return all parameters for the current measurement to their default settings.

Select the desired center frequency and PN offset as described under "Changing the Frequency Channel" on page 37.

Press **Measure**, **Code Domain** to immediately make Code Domain Power the active measurement.

To change any of the measurement parameters from the factory default values, refer to "Changing the Measurement Setup" on page 76.

Results

Figure 3-6 Code Domain Measurement - Power Graph and Metrics View

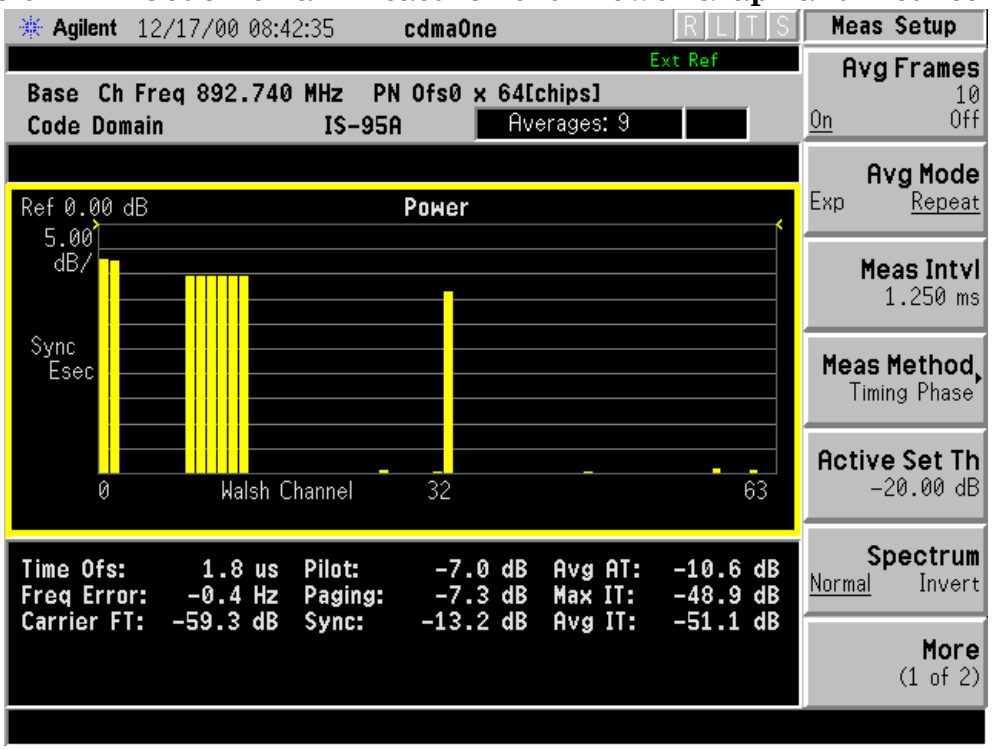


Figure 3-7 Code Domain Measurement - Power Graph and Markers View

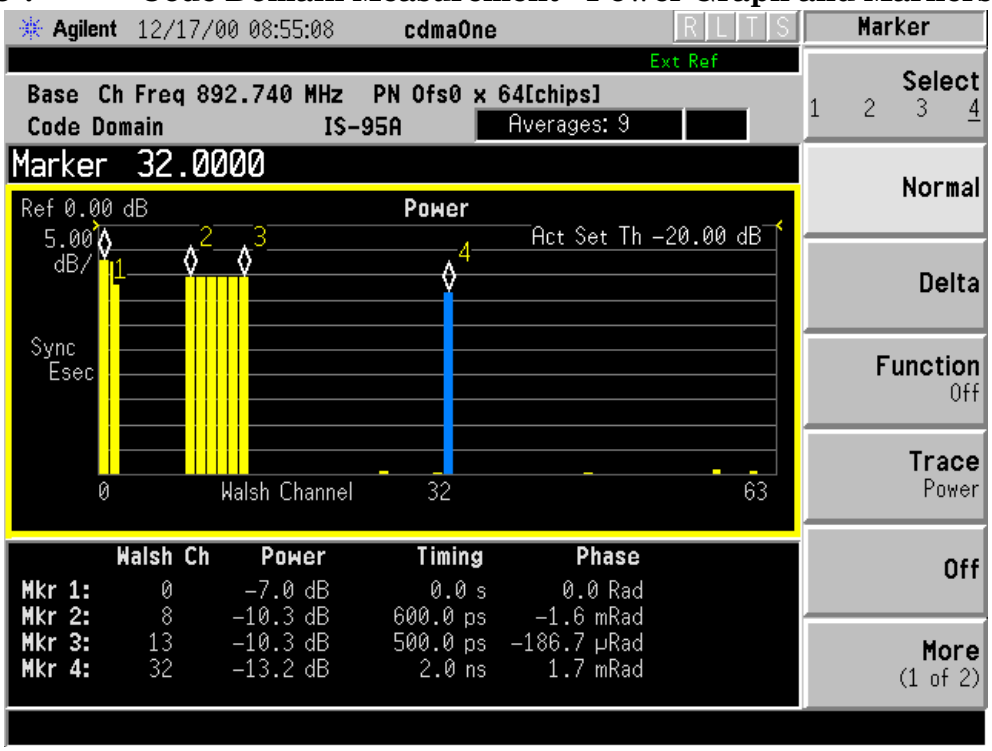
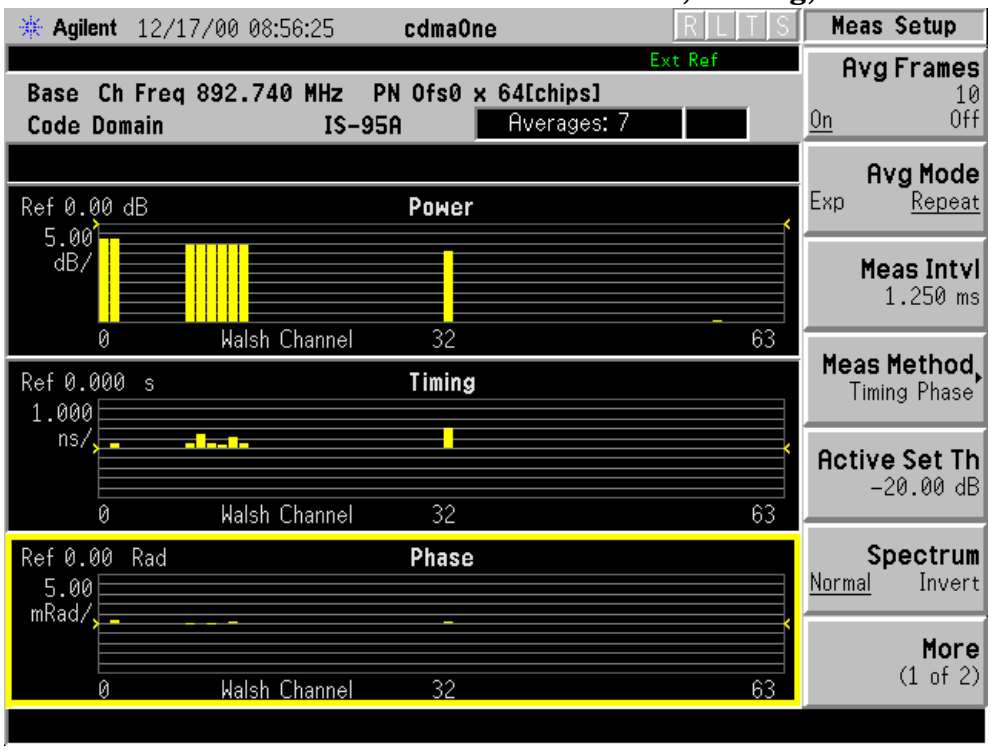


Figure 3-8 Code Domain Measurement - Power, Timing, and Phase View



Changing the Measurement Setup

Table 3-3 Code Domain Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Avg Frames	10 On
Avg Mode	Repeat
Meas Interval	1.250 ms
Meas Method	Power
Active Set Th	–20.00 dB
Spectrum	Normal
Demod Sync Type PN Offset RF Carrier	 Even Sec (Ext Rear) 0 × 64[chips] Single

Make sure the **Code Domain** measurement is selected under the **Measure** menu. Press the **Meas Setup** key to access a menu which allows you to modify the measurement parameters.

Meas Invl Sets the time interval over which the measurement is made.

Meas Method
- — **Power** - Only measures code domain power (fastest).
- — **Timing Phase** - Measures code domain power, timing, and phase.

Active Set Th Active Set Threshold sets the relative power level used to separate active from inactive traffic channels.

Changing the View

The **View/Trace** key will allow you to select the desired view of the measurement from the following. Each of these views contains multiple windows that can be selected (using the **Next Window** key) and made full size (using the **Zoom** key).

Power Graph & Metrics Provides a combination view including:

- Window 1: Code Domain Power
- Window 2: Numeric Summary

Power Graph & Markers Provides a combination view including:

- Window 1: Code Domain Power
- Window 2: Numeric results for any 4 code channels (user set by using Markers)

Power Timing & Phase Provides a combination view including:

- Window 1: Code Domain Power
- Window 2: Code Domain Timing
- Window 3: Code Domain Phase

Changing the Display

The **Display** key will allow you to access the **Points/Chip** - Default is 2.

Making the Spur Close Measurement

Purpose

This procedure measures the spurious emissions in the transmit band relative to channel power in the selected channel. The unit under test is typically set for maximum output power. The measurement can be used when the unit under test is set for output power less than maximum, however the limits used might not be correct.

Measurement Method

The transmit band spectrum is measured in several frequency segments using resolution bandwidths as specified by the standard. The channel power (integrated power in a 1.23 MHz bandwidth) is measured first, and then used as a reference for the measurement limit lines. The spectrum, centered around the carrier as well as above and below the carrier, is then measured. For each spectrum segment, the measurement looks for the spectrum peak closest to the limit and reports it as the `Worst Spur`. The amplitude difference from peak to the limit line (Δ from Limit), the frequency difference from the peak to the center of the channel (Offset Freq), and the amplitude difference from the peak to the channel power (Δ from Carrier) are displayed. If the peak goes above the limit line, the display will indicate `FAIL`. If **Marker** is on, the active marker is placed at the worst spur of the displayed segment.

Table 3-4 Spurious Emission Limits When Transmitting

Band	Device Type	Frequency Offset	Limit
IS-95-A	Base	> 750 kHz	–45 dBc/30 kHz
		> 1.98 MHz	–60 dBc/30 kHz
		outside channel's band but inside Tx band	–13 dBm/30 kHz or –60 dBc/30 kHz, whichever is the smaller power
		outside Tx band	–13 dBm/100 kHz
	Mobile	> 885 kHz	–42 dBc/30 kHz
		> 1.98 MHz	–54 dBc/30 kHz
		outside channel's band but inside Tx band	-54 dBm/30 kHz
		outside Tx band	–13 dBm/100 kHz
J-STD-008	Base	> 885 kHz	–45 dBc/30 kHz
		≤ 1 MHz outside & adjacent to the channel's band	–13 dBm/12.5 kHz or –80 dBc/12.5 kHz, whichever is the greater power
		> 1 MHz outside channel's band but inside Tx band	–13 dBm/1 MHz or –80 dBc/1 MHz, whichever is the greater power
		outside Tx band	-13 dBm/1 MHz
	Mobile	> 1.265 MHz	-42 dBc/30 kHz
		≤ 1 MHz outside & adjacent to the channel's band	-13 dBm/12.5 kHz
		> 1 MHz outside channel's band but inside Tx band	-13 dBm/1 MHz
		outside Tx band	-13 dBm/1 MHz

Making the Measurement

NOTE The factory default settings provide a cdmaOne compliant measurement. For special requirements, you may need to change some of the settings. Press **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults** at any time to return all parameters for the current measurement to their default settings.

Select the desired center frequency as described under "Changing the Frequency Channel" on page 37.

Press **Measure**, **Spur Close** to immediately make Spur Close the active measurement.

To change any of the measurement parameters from the factory default values, refer to "Changing the Measurement Setup" on page 83.

Results

Figure 3-9 Spur Close Measurement, IS-95A - Center Segment View

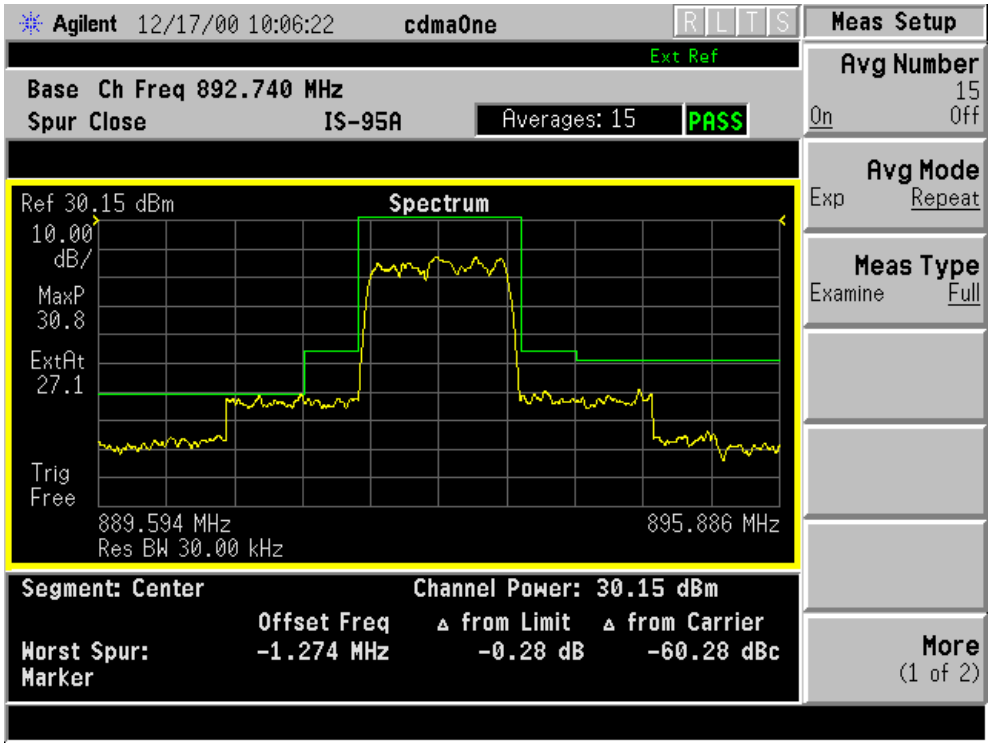


Figure 3-10 Spur Close Measurement, IS-95A - Lower Segment View

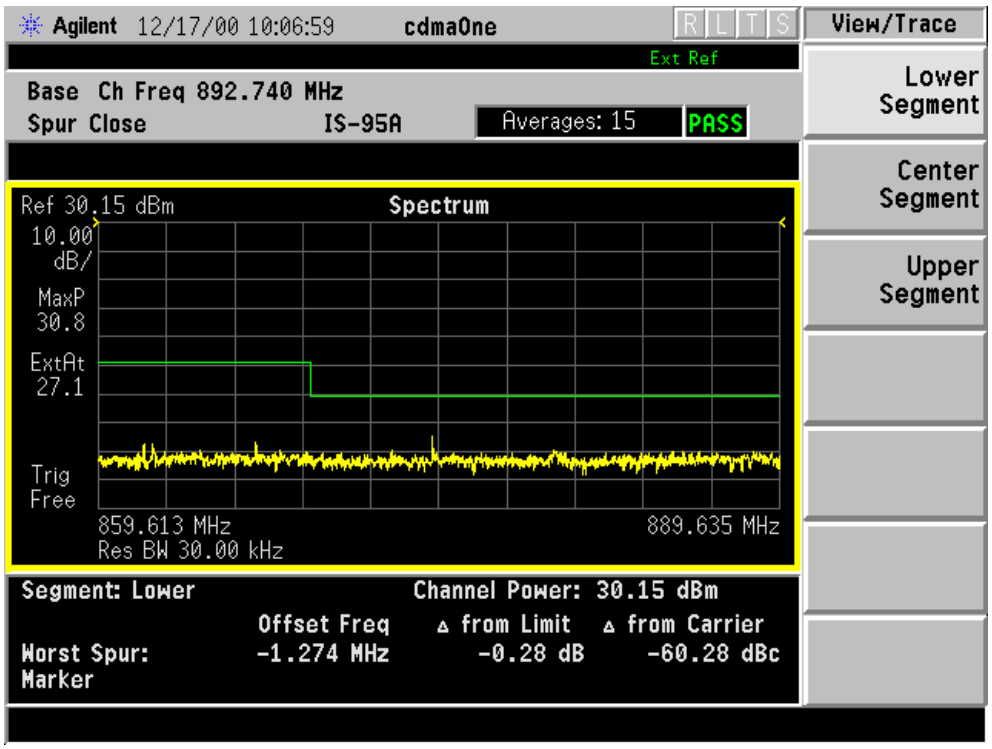
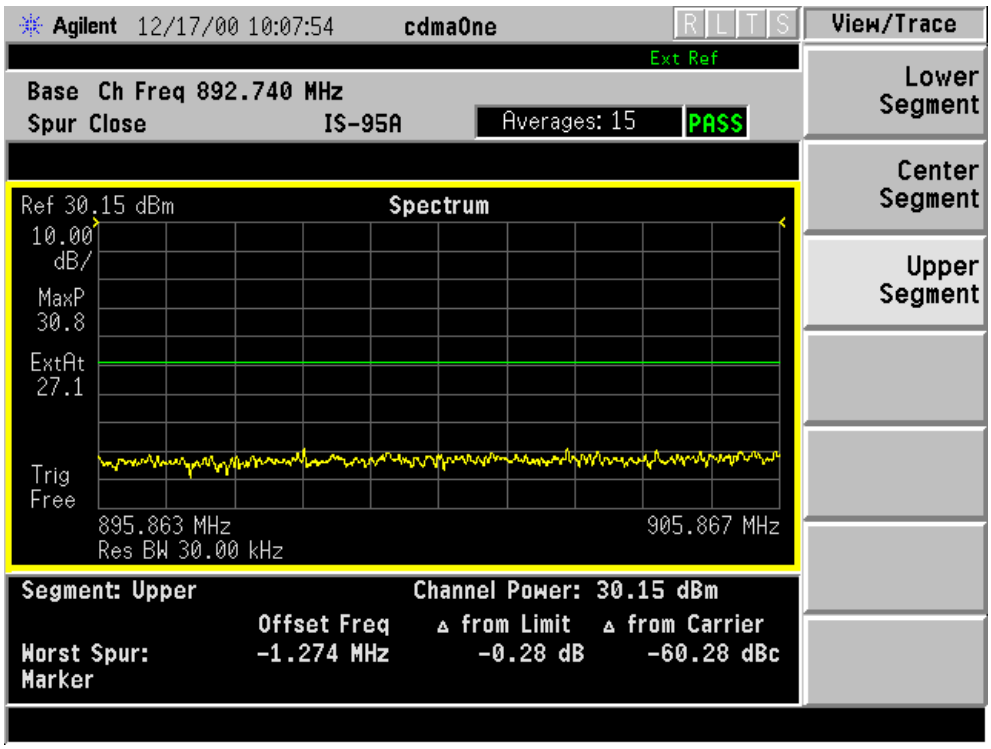


Figure 3-11 Spur Close Measurement, IS-95A - Upper Segment View



Changing the Measurement Setup

Table 3-5 Spur Close Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Avg Number	15 On
Avg Mode	Repeat
Meas Type	Full

Make sure the **Spur Close** measurement is selected under the **Measure** menu. Press the **Meas Setup** key to access a menu which allows you to modify the measurement parameters.

Changing the View

The **View/Trace** key will allow you to select the desired view of the measurement from the following. Each of these choices selects a different part of the frequency spectrum for viewing. The Center Segment shows the spectrum centered on the carrier channel frequency.

When **Band** is set to IS-95:

- **Lower Segment**
- **Center Segment**
- **Upper Segment**

When **Band** is set to J-STD-008:

- **Lower Segment**
- **Lower 1 MHz Adj Segment**
- **Center Segment**
- **Upper 1 MHz Adj Segment**
- **Upper Segment**

Making the Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement

Purpose

The spectrum measurement provides spectrum analysis capability for the instrument. The control of the measurement was designed to be familiar to those who are accustomed to using swept spectrum analyzers.

This measurement is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) based. The FFT-specific parameters are located in the **Advanced** menu. Also available under basic mode spectrum measurements is an I/Q window, which shows the I and Q signal waveforms in parameters of voltage versus time. The advantage of having an I/Q view available while in the spectrum measurement is that it allows you to view complex components of the same signal without changing settings or measurements.

Measurement Method

The measurement uses digital signal processing to sample the input signal and convert it to the frequency domain. With the instrument tuned to a fixed center frequency, samples are digitized at a high rate, converted to I and Q components with DSP hardware, and then converted to the frequency domain with FFT software.

This measurement is available for both the RF input and baseband I/Q inputs. For details on Baseband I/Q operation see the section on “Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs” in the *E4406A VSA Series Transmitter Tester User’s Guide*.

Making the Measurement

NOTE

The factory default parameters provide a good starting point.You will likely want to change some of the settings. Press **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults** at any time to return all parameters for the current measurement to their default settings.

Press **Measure**, **Spectrum (Freq Domain)** to immediately make a spectrum measurement.

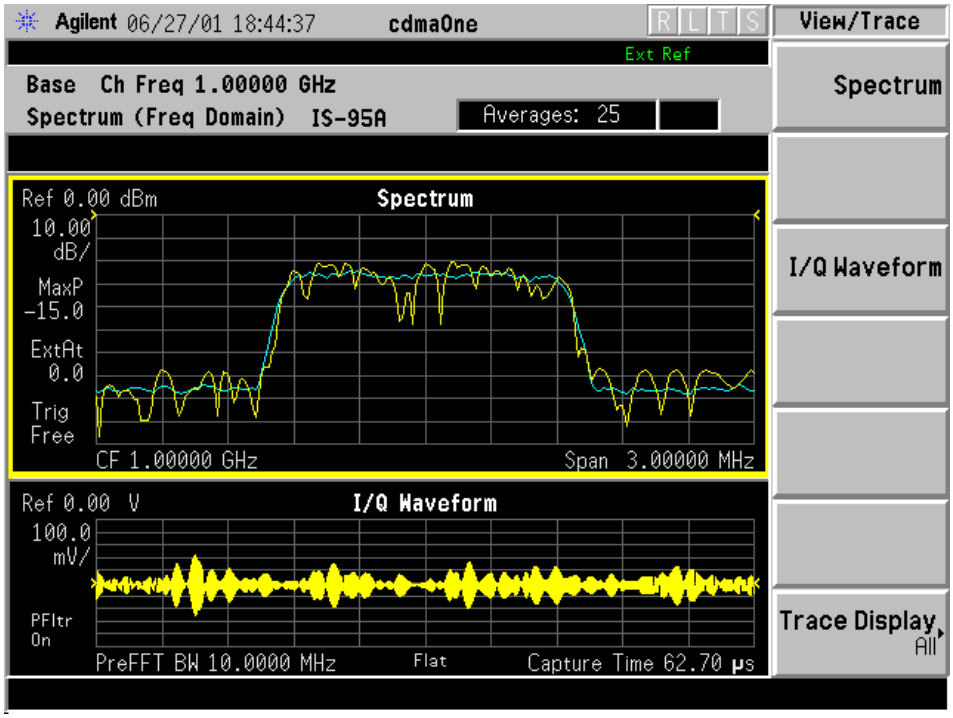
To change any of the measurement parameters from the factory default values, refer to the “Changing the Measurement Setup” section for this measurement.

When using the baseband I/Q inputs, set **Input Port** to **I/Q**, **I only**, or **Q only**, configure the **I/Q Setup** parameters, and supply the baseband I/Q signals to the front-panel I/Q inputs. The available trigger sources for this measurement includes **I/Q Level**.

Results

A display with both a `Spectrum` window and an `I/Q Waveform` window will appear when you activate a spectrum measurement. Use the **Next Window** key to select a window, and the **Zoom** key to enlarge a window.

Figure 3-12 Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum and I/Q Waveform View



Changing the Measurement Setup

The following table shows the factory default settings for spectrum (frequency domain) measurements.

Table 3-6 Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
View/Trace	Spectrum
Trace Display	All
Res BW	20.0000 kHz; Auto
Averaging: Avg Number Avg Mode Avg Type	 25; On Exp Log-Pwr Avg (Video)
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)
Spectrum View: SPAN AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	 1.00000 MHz 10.00 dB
I/Q Waveform View: Capture Time AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	 188.00 µs 100.0 mV
Advanced	
Pre-ADC BPF	On
Pre-FFT Filter	Flat
Pre-FFT BW	1.55000 MHz; Auto
FFT Window	Flat Top (High AmptdAcc)
FFT Size: Length Control Min Points/RBW Window Length FFT Length	 Auto 3.100000 706 1024
ADC Range	Auto Peak
Data Packing	Auto
ADC Dither	Auto
Decimation	0; Auto
IF Flatness	On

NOTE Parameters under the **Advanced** key seldom need to be changed. Any changes from the default advanced values may result in invalid measurement data.

Make sure the **Spectrum (Freq Domain)** measurement is selected under the **Measure** menu. Press the **Meas Setup** key to access a menu which allows you to modify the averaging and trigger source for this measurement (as described in the "Measurement Setup" section). In addition, the following parameters can be modified:

- **Span** - Allows you to modify the frequency span. The range is 10.000 Hz to 10.000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution, depending on the **Res BW** setting. Changing the span causes the resolution bandwidth to change automatically, and will affect data acquisition time.
- **Res BW** - Allows you to set the resolution bandwidth for the FFT, and to toggle its mode between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). If set to **Auto**, the resolution bandwidth is set to **Span**/50 (2% of the span). If set to **Man**, you can enter a value ranging from 100.0 mHz to 3.00000 MHz. A narrower bandwidth will result in a longer data acquisition time.

  Advanced - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters. The FFT advanced features should be used only if you are familiar with their operation. Changes from the default values may result in invalid data.

  — **Pre-ADC BPF** - Allows you to toggle the pre-ADC bandpass filter function between **On** and **Off**. The pre-ADC bandpass filter is useful for rejecting nearby signals, so that sensitivity within the span range can be improved by increasing the ADC range gain.

  — **Pre-FFT Fltr** - Allows you to toggle the pre-FFT filter between **Flat** (flat top) and **Gaussian**. The pre-FFT filter defaults to a flat top filter which has better amplitude accuracy. The Gaussian filter has better pulse response.

  — **Pre-FFT BW** - Allows you to toggle the pre-FFT bandwidth function between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). The pre-FFT bandwidth filter can be set between 1 Hz and 10 MHz. If set to **Auto**, this pre-FFT bandwidth is nominally 50% wider than the span. This bandwidth determines the ADC sampling rate.

  — **FFT Window** - Allows you to access the following selection menu. Unless you are familiar with FFT windows, use the flat top filter (the default filter).

    ❑ **Flat Top** - Selects this filter for best amplitude accuracy by reducing scalloping error.

    ❑ **Uniform** - Select this filter to have no window active by using the uniform setting.

- ❑ **Hanning** - Press this key to activate the Hanning filter.
- ❑ **Hamming** - Press this key to activate the Hamming filter.
- ❑ **Gaussian** - Press this key to activate the Gaussian filter with the roll-off factor (alpha) of 3.5.
- ❑ **Blackman** - Press this key to activate the Hamming filter.
- ❑ **Blackman Harris** - Press this key to activate the Hamming filter.
- ❑ **K-B 70dB/90dB/110dB (Kaiser-Bessel)** - Select one of the Kaiser-Bessel filters with sidelobes at –70, –90, or –110 dBc.

— **FFT Size** - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters:

- ❑ **Length Ctrl** - Allows you to toggle the FFT and window length setting function between **Auto** and **Man** (manual).
- ❑ **Min Pts in RBW** - Allows you to set the minimum number of data points that will be used inside the resolution bandwidth. The range is 0.10 to 100.00 points with 0.01 resolution. This key is grayed out if **Length Ctrl** is set to **Man**.
- ❑ **Window Length** - Allows you to enter the FFT window length in the number of capture samples, ranging from 8 to 1048576. This length represents the actual quantity of I/Q samples that are captured for processing by the FFT ("`Capture Time`" is the associated parameter shown on the screen). This key is grayed out if **Length Control** is set to **Auto**.
- ❑ **FFT Length** - Allows you to enter the FFT length in the number of captured samples, ranging from 8 to 1048576. The FFT length setting is automatically limited so that it is equal to or greater than the FFT window length setting. Any amount greater than the window length is implemented by zero-padding. This key is grayed out if **Length Control** is set to **Auto**.

— **ADC Range** - Allows you to access the menu to define one of the following ADC ranging functions:

  ❑ **Auto** - Select this to set the ADC range automatically. For most FFT spectrum measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a signal which is “bursty”, in which case auto can maximize the time domain dynamic range, if FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.

  ❑ **Auto Peak** - Select this to set the ADC range automatically to the peak signal level. Auto peak is a compromise that works well for both CW and burst signals.

  ❑ **AutoPeakLock** - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. Auto peak lock is more stable than auto peak for CW signals, but should not be used for “bursty” signals.

  ❑ **Manual** - Allows you to access the selection menu: –**6 dB**, **0 dB**, **+6 dB**, **+12 dB**, **+18 dB**, **+24 dB**, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

— **Data Packing** - Allows you to select **Auto** (the default) or the **Short (16 bit)**, **Medium (24 bit**) and **Long (32 bit)** methods of data packing. The short, medium, and long methods are not compatible with all settings and should not be used unless you are familiar with data packing methods. **Auto** is the preferred choice.

  ❑ **Auto** - The data packing value most appropriate for current instrument settings is selected automatically.

  ❑ **Short (16 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 16 bits.

  ❑ **Medium (24 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 24 bits.

  ❑ **Long (32 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 32 bits.

— **ADC Dither** - Allows you to toggle the ADC dither function between **Auto**, **On**, and **Off**. When set to **Auto** (the default), the ADC dither function will be activated when a narrow bandwidth is being measured, and deactivated when a wide bandwidth is being measured. “ADC dither” refers to the introduction of noise to the digitized steps of the analog-to-digital converter; the result is an improvement in amplitude accuracy. Use of the ADC dither, however, reduces dynamic range by approximately 3 dB.

— **Decimation** - Allows you to toggle the decimation function between **Auto** and **Man**, and to set the decimation value. **Auto** is the preferred setting, and the only setting that guarantees alias-free FFT spectrum measurements. If you are familiar with the decimation feature, you can change the decimation value by setting to **Man**, but be aware that aliasing can result in higher values. Decimation numbers 1 to 4 describe the factor by which

the number of points are reduced. The default setting is 1, which results in no data point reduction.

— **IF Flatness** - Allows you to toggle the IF flatness function between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On** (the default), the IF flatness feature causes background amplitude corrections to be performed on the FFT spectrum. The **Off** setting is used for adjustment and troubleshooting of the test instrument.

Changing the View

The View/Trace key allows you to select the desired view of the measurement from the following. You can use the Next Window key to move between the multiple windows (if any) and make it full size by Zoom.

- **Spectrum** - Provides a combination view of the spectrum graph in parameters of power versus frequency with the semi-log graticules, and the I/Q waveform graph in the parameters of voltage and time. Changes to frequency span or power will sometimes affect data acquisition.
- **I/Q Waveform** - Provides a view of the I/Q waveform graph in parameters of voltage versus time in the linear graticules. Changes to sweep time or resolution bandwidth will sometimes affect data acquisition.

Changing the Display

The **Span** key under the **Meas Setup** menu controls the horizontal span of the `Spectrum` window. If the **SPAN X Scale** key is pressed, this **Span** key is activated, while the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key allows you to access the menus to modify the vertical parameters depending on the selected windows.

Selecting Displayed Traces Within Windows

The **View/Trace** key allows you to access the **Trace Display** key to reveal the trace selection menu. The currently selected trace type is shown on the **Trace Display** key.

- **All** - Allows you to view both the current trace and the average trace.
- **Average** - Allows you to view only the average trace (in blue color).
- **Current** - Allows you to view only the trace (in yellow color) for the latest data acquisition.
- **I Trace** - Allows you to view only the I signal trace.
- **Q Trace** - Allows you to view only the Q signal trace.

Using the Markers

The **Marker** front-panel key accesses the menu to configure the markers. If you want to use the marker function in the I waveform window, press **View/Trace**, **I and Q Waveform**, **Marker**, **Trace**, **I Waveform**.

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default is 1.
- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the frequency and amplitude of the marker position on the spectrum trace. Marker postion is controlled by the **RPG** knob.
- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in frequencies and amplitudes between the selected marker and the next.
- **Function Off** - Allows you to define the selected marker function to be **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default is **Off**. If set to **Band Power**, you need to select **Delta**.
- **Trace Spectrum** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the **Spectrum**, **Spectrum Avg**, **I/Q Waveform** trace. The default is **Spectrum**.
- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.
- **Shape Diamond** - Allows you to access the menu to define the selected marker shape to be **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default shape is **Diamond**.
- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

The front panel **Search** key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

Measuring Band Power

A band power measurement using the markers calculates the average power between two adjustable markers. To make a band power measurement:

1. Press the **Marker** key.
2. Press **Trace**, **Spectrum** to activate a marker on the instantaneous spectrum signal.
3. Press the **Spectrum Avg** key to activate a marker on the average spectrum trace.
4. Press **Function, Band Power**.
5. Two marker lines are activated at the extreme left side of the horizontal scale. Press **Normal** and move marker 1 to the desired place by rotating the **RPG** knob.

6. Press **Delta** to bring marker 2 to the same place as marker 1.

7. Move marker 1 to the other desired position by rotating the **RPG** knob. Band power measures the average power between the two markers.

8. When the band power markers are active, the results are shown in the results window as `Mean Pwr (Between Mks)`. When the band power function is off the results window reads `Mean Pwr (Entire Trace)`.

Troubleshooting Hints

Changes made by the user to advanced spectrum settings, particularly to ADC range settings, can inadvertently result in spectrum measurements that are invalid and cause error messages to appear. Care needs to be taken when using advanced features.

Making the Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement

Purpose

The waveform measurement is a generic measurement for viewing the input signal waveforms in the time domain. This measurement is how the instrument performs the zero span functionality found in traditional spectrum analyzers. Also available under basic mode waveform measurements is an I/Q window, which shows the I and Q signal waveforms in parameters of voltage versus time. The advantage of having an I/Q view available while in the waveform measurement is that it allows you to view complex components of the same signal without changing settings or measurements.

The waveform measurement can be used to perform general purpose power measurements to a high degree of accuracy.

Measurement Method

The instrument makes repeated power measurements at a set frequency, similar to the way a swept-tuned spectrum analyzer makes zero span measurements. The input analog signal is converted to a digital signal, which then is processed into a representation of a waveform measurement. The measurement relies on a high rates of sampling to create an accurate representation of a time domain signal.

This measurement is available for both the RF input and baseband I/Q inputs. For details on Baseband I/Q operation see the section on “Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs” in the *E4406A VSA Series Transmitter Tester User’s Guide*.

Making the Measurement

NOTE The factory default parameters provide a good starting point.You may want to change some of the settings. Press **Meas Setup**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Restore Meas Defaults** at any time to return all parameters for the current measurement to their default settings.

Press **MEASURE**, **Waveform (Time Domain)** to immediately make a waveform (time domain) measurement.

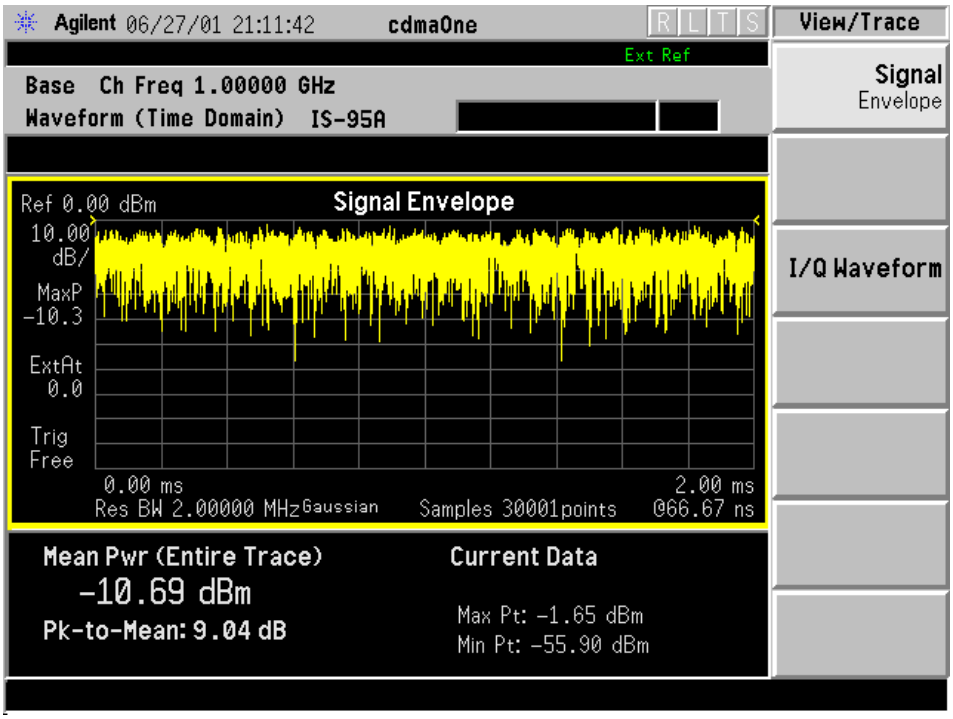
To change any of the measurement parameters from the factory default values, refer to the section “Changing the Measurement Setup” on page 76.

When using the baseband I/Q inputs, set **Input Port** to **I/Q**, **I only**, or **Q only**, configure the **I/Q Setup** parameters, and supply the baseband I/Q signals to the front-panel I/Q inputs. The available trigger sources for this measurement includes **I/Q Level**.

Results

The next figure shows an example result of `Signal Envelope` for the waveform (time domain) measurements in the graph window. The measured values for the mean power and peak-to-mean power are shown in the text window.

Figure 3-13 Waveform Measurement - Signal Envelope Window



The next figure shows an example result when using the baseband I/Q inputs,

*Meas Setup: Input = I/Q,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: Baseband I/Q signals, W-CDMA (3GPP)

Changing the Measurement Setup

This table shows the factory default settings for waveform (time domain) measurements.

Table 3-7 Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
View/Trace	RF Envelope
Sweep Time	2.000 ms
Res BW	2.00000 MHz
Averaging: Avg Number Avg Mode Avg Type	 10; Off Exp Pwr Avg (RMS)
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)
Signal Envelope View: SPAN X Scale - Scale/Div AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	 200.0 µs 10.00 dB
Linear Envelope View **SPAN X Scale - Scale/Div** **Linear Envelope window:** AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div Phase window: AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	 200.0 µs 100.0 mV 30.0 deg
I/Q Waveform View: SPAN X Scale -Scale/Div AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	 200.0 µs 100.0 mV
I and Q Waveform View: SPAN X Scale -Scale/Div AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div	 200.0 µs 100.0 mV
Advanced	
Pre-ADC BPF	Off
RBW Filter	Gaussian
ADC Range	Auto
Data Packing	Auto
ADC Dither	Off
Decimation	Off

NOTE Parameters that are under the **Advanced** key seldom need to be changed. Any changes from the default values may result in invalid measurement data.

Make sure the **Waveform (Time Domain)** measurement is selected under the **MEASURE** menu. Press the **Meas Setup** key to access a menu which allows you to modify the averaging, and trigger source for this measurement (as described in the "Measurement Setup" section).

In addition, the following parameters can be modified:

- **Sweep Time** - Allows you to specify the measurement acquisition time which is used as the length of the time capture record. The range is 1.0 µs and 100.0 s, depending upon the resolution bandwidth setting and the available internal memory size for acquisition points.
- **Res BW** - Allows you to set the measurement bandwidth. The range is 10 Hz to 7.5 MHz. A larger bandwidth results in a larger number of acquisition points and reduces the maximum value allowed for the sweep time.
- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters. Changes from the default values may result in invalid data.
  - **Pre-ADC BPF** - Allows you to toggle the pre-ADC bandpass filter function between **On** or **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. The pre-ADC bandpass filter is useful for rejecting nearby signals, so that sensitivity within the span range can be improved by increasing the ADC range gain.
  - **RBW Filter** - Allows you toggle the resolution bandwidth filter selection between **Flat** and **Gaussian**. If set to **Gaussian**, the filter provides more even time-domain response, particularly for "bursts." If set to **Flat**, the filter provides a flatter bandwidth but is less accurate for "pulse responses". A flat top filter also requires less memory and allows longer data acquisition times. For most waveform applications, the Gaussian filter is recommended.
  - **ADC Range** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the ADC ranging functions:
    - **Auto** - Select this to cause the instrument to automatically adjust the signal range for optimal measurement results.
    - **AutoPeak** - Select this to cause the instrument to continuously seek the highest peak signal.
    - **AutoPeakLock** - Select this to cause the instrument to adjust the range for the highest peak signal it identifies, and retains the range settings determined by that peak signal, even when the peak signal is no longer present.

- ❏ **Manual** - Allows you to access the selection menu: –**6 dB**, **0 dB**, **+6 dB**, **+12 dB**, **+18 dB**, **+24 dB**, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

— **Data Packing** - Allows you to select **Auto** (the default) or the **Short (16 bit)**, **Medium (24 bit**) and **Long (32 bit)** methods of data packing. The short, medium, and long methods are not compatible with all settings and should not be used unless you are familiar with data packing methods. **Auto** is the preferred choice.

- ❏ **Auto** - The data packing value most appropriate for current instrument settings is selected automatically.
- ❏ **Short (16 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 16 bits.
- ❏ **Medium (24 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 24 bits.
- ❏ **Long (32 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 32 bits.

— **ADC Dither** - Allows you to toggle the ADC dither function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. If set to **On**, the ADC dither refers to the introduction of noise to the digitized steps of the analog-to-digital converter, and results in better amplitude linearity and resolution in low level signals. However, it also results in reduced dynamic range by approximately 3 dB.

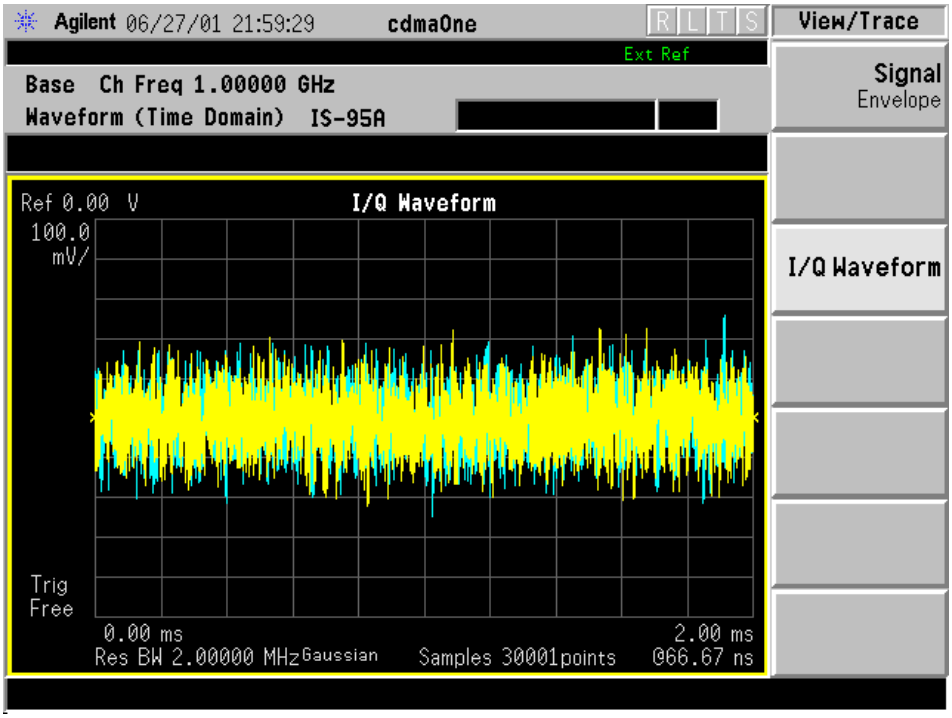
— **Decimation** - Allows you to toggle the decimation function between **On** and **Off**, and to set the decimation value. Decimation allows longer acquisition times for a given bandwidth by eliminating data points. Long time captures can be limited by the instrument data acquisition memory. Decimation numbers 1 to 4 describe the factor by which the number of points are reduced. The default setting is 1, which results in no data point reduction.

Changing the View

The **View/Trace** key allows you to access the selection menu for the desired measurement view. You can use the **Next Window** key to move between the multiple windows (if any) and make it full size by **Zoom**.

- **Signal Envelope** - Provides a combination view of the waveform graph in parameters of power versus time with the semi-log graticules, and the measurement results for `Mean Pwr (Entire Trace)`, `Pk-to-Mean`, `Current Data` for `Max Pt` and `Min Pt` are shown in the text window. Changes to sweep time or resolution bandwidth will sometimes affect data acquisition.
- **Linear Envelope** - Provides a combination view of the linear envelope window and phase window if **Input** is set to **I/Q**, for example. This key is grayed out if **Input** is set to **RF**.
- **I/Q Waveform** - Provides a view of the I/Q waveform graph in parameters of voltage versus time in the linear graticules. Changes to sweep time or resolution bandwidth may affect data acquisition.

Figure 3-14 Waveform Measurement - I/Q Waveform View



- **I and Q Waveform** - Provides a combination view of the I waveform window and Q waveform window if **Input** is set to **I/Q**, for example. This key is grayed out if **Input** is set to **RF**.
- **I/Q Polar** - Provides a view of the I/Q signal polar vector graph.

Changing the Display

The **Sweep Time** key under the **Meas Setup** menu controls the horizontal time span for this measurement, while the **SPAN X Scale** key allows you to access the menu to modify the horizontal parameters common to the rectangular windows for this measurement:

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a time value per division. The range is 1.0 ns to 1.000 s per division with 0.01 ns resolution. The default setting is 200.0 µs per division. However, since **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –1.0 to 10.0 s. The default setting is 0.00 s. However, since **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results.
- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results.

If the `Signal Envelope` window is active in the **Signal Envelope** view, the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the menu to modify the following parameters:

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB per division with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB per division. However, since **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm. The default setting is 0.00 dBm. However, since **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results.
- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results.

If the `Linear Envelope` window is active in the **Linear Envelope** view, the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the menu to modify the following parameters:

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.0 mV per division. However, since **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V. However, since **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results.
- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results.

If the `Phase` window is active in the **Linear Envelope** view, the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the menu to modify the following parameters:

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 0.10 to 3600.0 deg per division. The default setting is 30.00 deg. However, since **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –36000.0 to 36000.0 deg. The default setting is 0.00 deg. However, since **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results.
- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results.

If the `I/Q Waveform`, `I Waveform`, or `Q Waveform` window is active in the **I/Q Waveform** or **I and Q Waveform** view, the **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key accesses the menu to modify the following parameters:

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.0 mV. However, since **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V. However, since **Scale Coupling** is defaulted to **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results.
- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results.

The **Display** key is not available for this measurement.

Using the Markers

The **Marker** front-panel key accesses the menu to configure the markers.

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default is 1.
- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the time position and amplitude of the marker on the RF envelope trace. Marker position is controlled by the **RPG** knob.
- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in time positions and amplitudes between the selected marker and the next.
- **Function Off** - Allows you to define the selected marker function to be **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default is **Off**. If set to **Band Power**, you need to select **Delta**.
- **Trace Signal Envelope** - Allows you to place the selected marker on **Signal Envelope**, **Linear Envelope**, **Linear Phase**, **I/Q Waveform**, **I Waveform**, or **Q Waveform**.
- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.
- **Shape Diamond** - Allows you to access the menu to define the selected marker shape to be **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default shape is **Diamond**.
- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

The front panel **Search** key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

NOTE

In the Waveform measurement, the `Mean Pwr (Entire Trace)` value plus the `Pk-to-Mean` value will sum to equal the current `Max Pt.` value as shown in the data window below the RF Envelope display. If you do a marker peak search (**Search**) with averaging turned off, the marker will find the same maximum point. However, if you turn averaging on, the `Pk-to-Mean` value will use the highest peak found for any acquisition during averaging, while the marker peak will look for the peak of the display, which is the result of n-averages. This will usually result in differing values for the maximum point.

Troubleshooting Hints

Changes made by the user to advanced waveform settings can inadvertently result in measurements that are invalid and cause error messages to appear. Care needs to be taken when using advanced features.

Making the Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR) Measurement

Purpose

Adjacent Channel PowerRatio (ACPR) is the power contained in a specified frequency channel bandwidth relative to the total carrier power. It may also be expressed as a ratio of power spectral densities between the carrier and the specified offset frequency band.

As a composite measurement of out-of-channel emissions, ACPR combines both in-band and out-of-band specifications to provide useful figures-of-merit for spectral regrowth and emissions produced by components and circuit blocks without the rigor of performing a full spectrum emissions mask measurement.

To maintain a quality call by avoiding channel interference, it is important to measure and reduce any adjacent channel leakage power transmitted from a mobile phone. The characteristics of adjacent channel leakage power are mainly determined by the transmitter design, particularly the low-pass filter.

Measurement Method

This ACPR measurement analyzes the total power levels within the defined carrier bandwidth and at given frequency offsets on both sides of the carrier frequency.This measurement requires the user to specify measurement bandwidths of the carrier channel and each of the offset frequency pairs up to 5. Each pair may be defined with unique measurement bandwidths.

It uses an integration bandwidth (IBW) method that performs a time domain data acquisition and applies FFT to get a frequency domain trace. In this process, the channel integration bandwidth is analyzed using the automatically defined resolution bandwidth (RBW), which is much narrower than the channel bandwidth. The measurement computes an average power of the channel over a specified number of data acquisitions, automatically compensating for resolution bandwidth and noise bandwidth.

If **Total Pwr Ref** is selected as the measurement type, the results are displayed as relative power in dBc and as absolute power in dBm. If **PSD Ref** (Power Spectral Density Reference) is selected, the results are displayed as relative power in dB, and as absolute power in dBm/Hz.

Recommended Offset Frequencies and Reference Bandwidths

While the user sets the specific offsets and reference bandwidths, the radio specifications recommend some common setups as shown in the following table.

Table 3-8 ACPR Setup Recommendation

Band	Test Unit	Offset Frequency	Reference (Integration) Bandwidth	Result Reference

Making the Measurement

The factory default settings provide a good starting point. For special requirements, you many want to change some of the settings. Press **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Restore Meas Defaults** at any time to return all parameters for the current measurement to their default settings.

Select the desired center frequency as described in the “Changing the Frequency Channel” section.

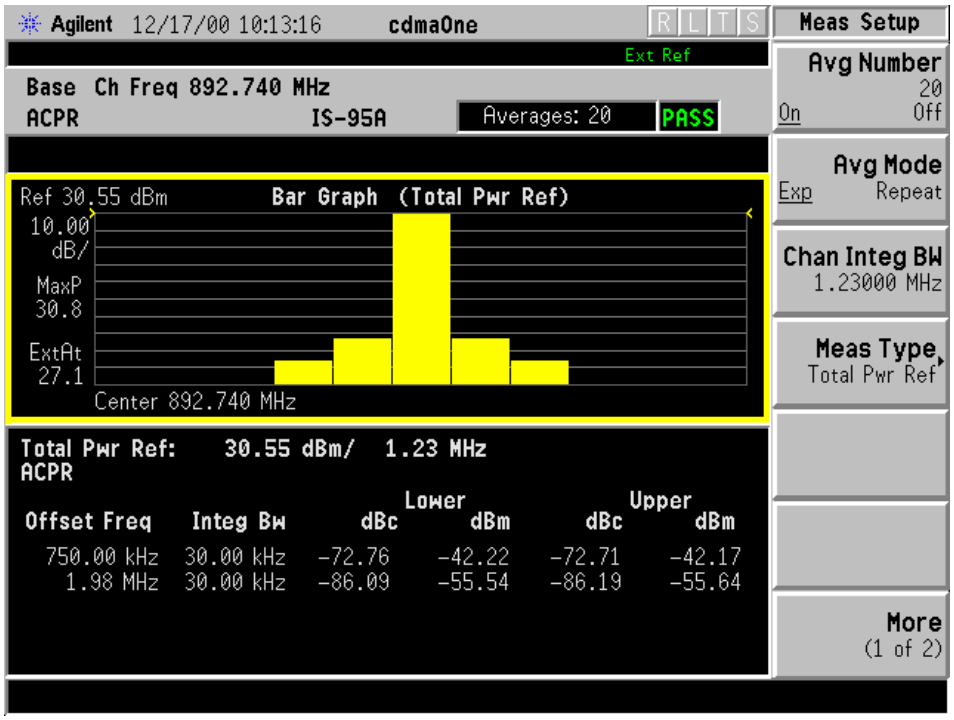
Press **MEASURE**, **ACP ACPR** to immediately make an adjacent channel power ratio measurement.

To change any of the measurement parameters from the factory default values, refer to the “Changing the Measurement Setup” section of this measurement.

Results

The following figure shows an example result of `ACPR (Total Pwr Ref)` measurements in the bar graph window. The absolute and relative power levels on both sides of the carrier frequency are displayed in the graphic window and text window.

Figure 3-15 ACPR Measurement - Bar Graph View



Changing the Measurement Setup

The next table shows the factory default settings for adjacent channel power ratio measurements.

Table 3-9 Adjacent Channel Power Ratio Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
View/Trace	Bar Graph (Total Pwr Ref)
Spectrum Trace	On
Averaging; Averaging Number	On; 10
Avg Mode	Repeat
Ref Channel:	
Chan Integ BW	1.23000 MHz
Avg Type	Pwr Avg (RMS)
Offset/Limits:	
Offset	A
Offset Freq	750.000 kHz; On (offset A)
Offset Side	Both
Ref BW	30.000 kHz
Avg Type	Pwr Avg (RMS)

Table 3-9 Adjacent Channel Power Ratio Measurement Defaults

Measurement Parameter	Factory Default Condition
Limit Setup:	
Abs Limit	0.00 dBm
Fail	Relative
Rel Lim (Car)	–45.00 dBc (offset A)
Rel Lim (PSD)	–28.87 dB (offset A)
Meas Type	Total Pwr Ref
Trig Source	Free Run (Immediate)
Fast ACPR	Off
Limit Test	On
Ref Chan Adv:	
Sweep Time	546.1 µs; Auto
Data Points	2048; Auto
Res BW	1.620 kHz (grayed out)
Num FFT Seg	1; Auto
Offset Adv:	
Sweep Time	11.20 ms; Auto
Data Points	1024; Auto
Res BW	79.0 Hz (grayed out)
Num FFT Seg	1; Auto
Relative Atten	0.00 dB
Dynamic Range	Normal

Make sure the **ACPR** measurement is selected under the **MEASURE** menu. The **Meas Setup** key accesses the menu which allows you to modify the average number and average mode for this measurement. In addition, the following parameters for adjacent channel power ratio measurements can be modified:

- **Ref Channel** - Allows you to access the following parameters for the reference channel settings:

  Chan Integ BW - Allows you to specify the channel integration bandwidth in which the carrier power is measured. The range is 1.000 kHz to 20.0000 MHz with the best resolution of 1 Hz.

  Avg Type - Choose the averaging type between **Pwr Avg (RMS)** and **Maximum**.

  Ref Chan Adv - Allows you to access the menu to change the following advanced parameters for the reference channel:

Sweep Time - Allows you to toggle the sweep time function between **Auto** and **Man** (manual), and to set a value for the sweep time ranging from 1.0 ms to 50.000 ms if set to **Man**. If set to **Auto**, the reference channel measurement sweep time is derived from the data points and the number of FFT segments.

Data Points - Allows you to toggle the control function of the number of data points between **Auto** and **Man** (manual), and to set the number of data points ranging from 64 to 65536. The automatic mode chooses the optimum number of points for the fastest measurement time with acceptable repeatability. The minimum number of points that could be used is determined by the sweep time and the sampling rate. You can increase the length of the measured time record (capture more of the burst) by increasing the number of points, but the measurement will take longer.

Res BW - This key is always grayed out. However, it allows you to see the resolution bandwidth that is derived from the combination of sweep time, data points, and FFT segments.

Num FFT Seg - Allows you to select the number of FFT segments used in making the measurement of the reference channel (carrier). In automatic mode the measurement optimizes the number of FFT segments required for the shortest measurement time. The minimum number of segments required to make a measurement is set by your desired measurement bandwidth. Selecting more than the minimum number of segments will give you more dynamic range for making the measurement, but the measurement will take longer to execute.

- **Offset/Limits** - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters for offset frequency settings and pass/fail tests:

  Offset - Allows you to select one of five offsets (**A** through **E**). Only one selection at a time (A, B, C, D, or E) is shown on this key label. The remaining softkeys on the **Offset/Limits** menu then apply to the selected offset.

  Offset Freq- Allows you to enter an offset frequency value and toggle the offset frequency function between **On** and **Off**. The range is 0.0 Hz to 45.000 MHz. While this key is activated, enter an offset value from the numeric keypad by terminating with one of the frequency unit keys shown. Offsets A and B are defaulted as follows, while others are defaulted to 0.0 Hz:

  Offset A 750.000 kHz
  Offset B 1.98000 MHz

  One offset frequency value corresponding to the **Offset** key selection is shown on this key label.

Offset Side - Choose **Neg** (negative) or **Pos** (positive) to have single-sided offsets relative to the carrier, or **Both** (the default) to have offset frequency pairs.

Ref BW - Allows you to enter a reference bandwidth ranging from 300 Hz to 20.0000 MHz with the best resolution of 1 Hz. When this parameter is changed, the integration bandwidth `Integ BW` in the summary data window changes to that value.

Avg Type - Choose the type of averaging between **Pwr Avg (RMS)** or **Maximum**.

Limit Setup - Allows you to access the menu to setup the limit values and conditions.

Abs Limit - Allows you to enter an absolute limit value ranging from –200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution.

Fail - Allows you to access the following menu to select one of the logic keys for fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits:

AND - Fail is shown if one of the relative ACPR measurement results is larger than **Rel Lim (Car)** or **Rel Lim (PSD)** AND one of the absolute ACPR measurement results is larger than **Abs Limit**.

OR - Fail is shown if one of the relative ACPR measurement results is larger than **Rel Lim (Car)** or **Rel Lim (PSD)** OR one of the absolute ACPR measurement results is larger than **Abs Limit**.

Absolute - Fail is shown if one of the absolute ACPR measurement results is larger than **Abs Limit**.

Relative - Fail is shown if one of the relative ACPR measurement results is larger than **Rel Lim (Car)** or **Rel (PSD)**.

Rel Lim (Car)- Allows you to enter a relative limit value of the carrier level ranging from –150.00 to +50.00 dBc with 0.01 dB resolution. The default is –45.00 dBc for Offset A and –60.00 dBc for offset B.

Rel Lim (PSD)- Allows you to enter a relative limit value of the power spectral density level ranging from –150.00 to +50.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default is –28.87 dB for Offset A and –43.87 dB for offset B.

Offset Adv - Allows you to access the menu to change the following advanced offset parameters:

Sweep Time - Allows you to set sweep time to **Man** or **Auto** (the default).

Data Points - Allows you to select the number of data points. The automatic mode chooses the optimum number of points for the fastest measurement time with acceptable repeatability. The minimum number of points that could be used is determined by the sweep time and the sampling rate. You can increase the length of the measured time record (capture more of the burst) by increasing the number of points, but the measurement will take longer. The default is 1024.

Res BW - This key is always grayed out. However, it allows you to see the resolution bandwidth that is derived from the combination of sweep time, data points, and FFT segments.

Num FFT Seg - The automatic mode selects the optimum number of FFT segments to measure the offset, while making the fastest possible measurement.

Relative Atten - Allows you to set a relative amount of attenuation for the measurements made at your offsets. The amount of attenuation is always specified relative to the attenuation that is required to measure the carrier channel. Since the offset channel power is lower than the carrier channel power, less attenuation is required to measure the offset channel and you get wider dynamic range for the measurement.

- **Meas Type** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the measurement reference types.
  - **Total Pwr Ref** - Select this to set the total carrier power to the measurement reference level and the measured data is shown in dBc and dBm.
  - **PSD Ref** - Select this to set the mean power spectral density of the carrier to the measurement reference level and the measured data is shown in dB and dBm/Hz.
- **Dynamic Range** - Allows you to optimize the dynamic range of the measurement in the following ways.

  Normal - Select this to let the measurement automatically choose settings that trade off dynamic range for faster measurement speed. This is a good choice for making CDMA measurements on a signal with only one carrier turned on at a time.

  High - Select this to choose settings that provide better dynamic range (better signal to noise ratio) at the expense of longer measurement time. This is a better choice for CDMA signals with multiple carriers turned on at the same time.

Modified - This is not a customer settable option. This choice is automatically selected depending on your selection of other related settings in the advanced measurement setup, like the number of FFT segments.

- **Fast ACPR** - Allows you to increase the speed of the measurement. A time domain computation method is used rather than an FFT transformation. When this faster measurement method is selected, repeatability is slightly reduced.
- **Spectrum Trace** - Turns off the spectrum trace data calculations. This is only applicable when using the Spectrum View. It speeds up the display of the other measured data values by not calculating the spectrum trace.
- **Limit Test** - Turns off the limit test function.

Changing the View

The **View/Trace** key accesses the menu to select either **Bar Graph** or **Spectrum** for the measurement result, depending on the **Sweep Type** setting.

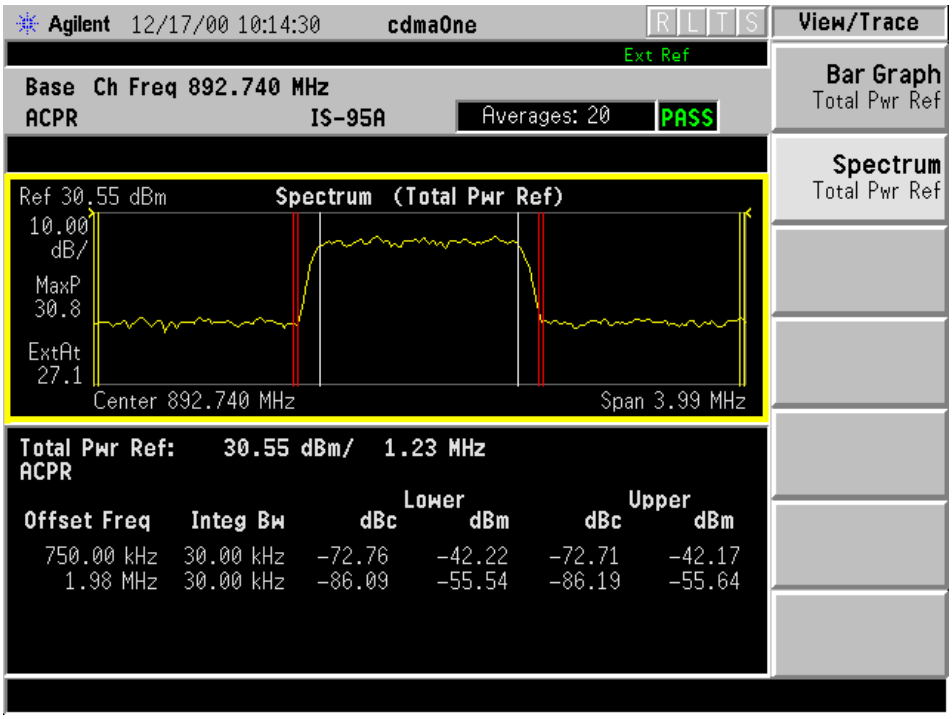
- **Bar Graph** - In the factory default condition 5 of the total integration power levels, centered at the carrier frequency and±750.0 kHz and ±1.98 MHz offset frequencies, are shown in the figure for the “Results” section. The corresponding measured data is shown in the text window. Depending on the **Meas Type** selection, one of the two following displays is obtained:

  `Bar Graph (Total Pwr Ref)` - A histogram of powers referenced to the total power.

  `Bar Graph (PSD Ref)` - A histogram of powers referenced to the mean power spectral density of the carrier in dBm/Hz.

- **Spectrum** - In the factory default condition, the frequency spectrum with the FFT sweep type is displayed with the bandwidth marker lines in the graph window. The corresponding measured data in the text window is the total integration power levels, in dBc and dBm, within the defined bandwidth as shown in Figure 3-16 on page 111.

Figure 3-16 ACPR Measurement - Spectrum View



Depending on the **Meas Type** setting, one of the two following displays is obtained:

`Spectrum (Total Pwr Ref)` - A spectrum display referenced to the total power

`Spectrum (PSD Ref)` - A spectrum display referenced to the mean power spectral density of the carrier in dBm/Hz

You can improve the update speed of the displayed data values by turning off the spectrum trace in **Meas Setup**.

Using the Marker

The **Marker** key is not available for this measurement function.

Troubleshooting Hints

This adjacent channel power ratio measurement can reveal degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following examples are those areas to be checked further.

- Some faults in the DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier, RF power controller of the pre-power amplifier stage, or I/Q control of the baseband stage.

- Some degradation in the gain and output power level of the amplifier due to the degraded gain control and/or increased distortion.
- Some degradation of the amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics.

Power amplifiers are one of the final stage elements of a base or mobile transmitter and are a critical part of meeting the important power and spectral efficiency specifications. Since ACPR measures the spectral response of the amplifier to a complex wideband signal, it is a key measurement linking amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics to the stringent system specifications.

4 Programming Commands

These commands are only available when the cdmaOne mode has been selected using **INSTrument:SELect CDMA**. If cdmaOne mode is selected, commands that are unique to another mode are not available.

SCPI Command Subsystems

"CALCulate Subsystem" on page 115.

"CONFigure Subsystem" on page 134.

"DISPlay Subsystem" on page 135.

"FETCh Subsystem" on page 144.

"MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145.

"READ Subsystem" on page 184.

"SENSe Subsystem" on page 185.

"TRIGger Subsystem" on page 253.

CALCulate Subsystem

This subsystem is used to perform post-acquisition data processing. In effect, the collection of new data triggers the CALCulate subsystem. In this instrument, the primary functions in this subsystem are markers and limits.

The SCPI default for data output format is ASCII. The format can be changed to binary with FORMat:DATA which transports faster over the bus.

ACP - Limits

Adjacent Channel Power—Limit Test

`:CALCulate:ACP:LIMit:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`

`:CALCulate:ACP:LIMit:STATe?`

Turn limit test on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: On

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Limit Test

`:CALCulate:ACP:LIMit[:TEST] OFF|ON|0|1`

`:CALCulate:ACP:LIMit[:TEST]?`

Turn limit test on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: On

Remarks: You must be in the NADC, cdmaOne, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Baseband I/Q - Spectrum I/Q Marker Query

:CALCulate:SPECtrum:MARKer:IQ [1]|2|3|4?

Reads out current I and Q marker values.

Remarks: You must in the Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Added revision A.05.00

Baseband I/Q - Waveform I/Q Marker Query

:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer:IQ [1]|2|3|4?

Reads out current I and Q marker values.

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Added revision A.05.00

Test Current Results Against all Limits

:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Data Query

:CALCulate:DATA[n]?

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145 for information on the data that can be returned for each measurement.

For sub-opcodes that return trace data use the :CALCulate:DATA[n]:COMPress? command below.

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query

:CALCulate:DATA[n]:COMPress?
BLOCk|CFIT|MAXimum|MEAN|MINimum|RMS|SAMPle|SDEViation
[,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]

Returns compressed data for the designated trace data in the currently selected measurement. The command can be used with sub-opcodes (*n*) for measurements that return several types of trace data. The data is returned in the same units as the original trace. See the following table for the sub-opcodes for the trace names available in each measurement. For sub-opcodes that return scalar data use the :CALCulate:DATA[n]? command above.

This command is used to compress/decimate a long trace to extract the desired data and only return to the computer the requested data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame.

The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

BLOCk or block data - returns whole segments from the queried trace. For example, it could be used to return a portion of an input signal over several timeslots.

CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. Where <soffset> and <length> are required, and <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number (in seconds). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number (in seconds). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number (in seconds). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable.

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Example: To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts:

1. Set the waveform measurement sweep time to acquire at least one burst.
2. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst.
3. Then query the mean burst levels using, **CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN,24e-6,526e-6** (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)

NOTE There is a more detailed example in the "Improving the Speed of Your Measurements" section in the E4406A programmer's guide.

Remarks: The optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, you must also specify <soffset>.

This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.

History: Added in revision A.03.00

Changed in revision A.05.00

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
ACP - adjacent channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), iDEN, NADC, PDC modes)	no traces	no markers
BER - bit error rate (iDEN mode)	no traces	no markers
CDPower - code domain power (cdmaOne mode)	POWer (n=2)[a] TIMing (n=3)[a] PHASe (n=4)[a]	yes
CDPower - code domain power (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	CDPower (n=2)[a] EVM (n=5)[a] MERRor (n=6)[a] PERRor (n=7)[a] SPOWer (n=9)[a] CPOWer (n=10)[a]	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
CHPower - channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a]	no markers
CSPur - spurs close (cdmaOne mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a]	yes
EEVM - EDGE error vector magnitude (EDGE mode)	EVMerror (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes
EORFspectr - EDGE output RF spectrum (EDGE mode)	RFEMod (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a] SPEMod (n=4)[a] LIMMod (n=5)[a]	yes, only for a single offset yes, only for multiple offsets
EPVTime - EDGE power versus time (EDGE mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a]	yes
ETSPur - EDGE transmit band spurs (EDGE mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a]	yes
EVM - error vector magnitude (NADC, PDC modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes
EVMQpsk - QPSK error vector magnitude (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes
IM - intermodulation (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a]	yes
MCPower - multi-carrier power (W-CDMA (3GPP) mode)	no traces	no markers

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
OBW - occupied bandwidth (cdmaOne, cdma2000, iDEN, PDC, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	no traces	no markers
ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM, EDGE mode)	RFEMod (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a] SPEMod (n=4)[a] LIMMod (n=5)[a]	yes, only for a single offset yes, only for multiple offsets
PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM, EDGE mode)	PERRor (n=2)[a] PFERror (n=3)[a] RFENvelope (n=4)[a]	yes
PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	MEASured (n=2)[a] GAUSian (n=3)[a] REFerence (n=4)[a]	yes
PVTime - power versus time (GSM, EDGE, Service modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a]	yes
RHO - modulation quality (cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes
SEMask - spectrum emissions mask (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a]	yes
TSPur - transmit band spurs (GSM, EDGE mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a]	yes
TXPower - transmit power (GSM, EDGE mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] IQ (n=8)[a]	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
SPECtrum - (frequency domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] for Service mode IQ (n=3)[a] SPECtrum (n=4)[a] ASPectrum (n=7)[a]	yes
WAVEform - (time domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] IQ (n=8)[a]	yes

a. The n number indicates the sub-opcode that corresponds to this trace. Detailed descriptions of the trace data can be found in the MEASure subsystem documentation by looking up the sub-opcode for the appropriate measurement.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data

:CALCulate:DATA[n]:PEAKs?
<threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude|FREQuency|TIME]

Returns a list of peaks for the designated trace data n for the currently selected measurement. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

The command can be used with sub-opcodes (n) for any measurement results that are trace data. See the table above. Subopcode n=0, raw trace data cannot be searched for peaks. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm.

Threshold - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored

Excursion - To be defined as a peak, the signal must rise above the threshold by a minimum amplitude change. Excursion is measured from the lowest point above the threshold (of the rising edge of the peak), to the highest signal point that begins the falling edge.

Amplitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, so the highest peak is listed first. This is the default peak order listing if the optional parameter is not specified.

Frequency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis

Time - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis

Example: Select the spectrum measurement.

Use **`CALC:DATA4:PEAK? -40,10,FREQ`** to identify the peaks above –40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB, in order of increasing frequency.

Query Results: Returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that follow. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by the its corresponding frequency (or time).

If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).

The peak list is limited to 100 peaks. Peaks in excess of 100 are ignored.

Remarks: This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:DATA command and can return real 32-bit, real 64-bit, or ASCII data. The default data format is ASCII.

History: Added in revision A.03.00 and later

CALCulate:MARKers Subsystem

Markers can be put on your displayed measurement data to supply information about specific points on the data. Some of the things that markers can be used to measure include: precise frequency at a point, minimum or maximum amplitude, and the difference in amplitude or frequency between two points.

When using the marker commands you must specify the measurement in the SCPI command. We recommend that you use the marker commands only on the current measurement. Many marker commands will return invalid results, when used on a measurement that is not current. (This is true for commands that do more than simply setting or querying an instrument parameter.) No error is reported for these invalid results.

You must make sure that the measurement is completed before trying to query the marker value. Using the MEASure or READ command, before the marker command, forces the measurement to complete before allowing the next command to be executed.

Each measurement has its own instrument state for marker parameters. Therefore, if you exit the measurement, the marker settings in each measurement are saved and are then recalled when you change back to that measurement.

Basic Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACPr - no markers
- CHPower - no markers
- PSTATistic - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

Service Mode - <measurement> key words

- PVTime - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

cdmaOne Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACPr - no markers
- CHPower - no markers
- CDPower - markers available
- CSPur - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

cdma2000 Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- CDPower - markers available
- CHPower - no markers
- EVMQpsk - markers available
- IM - markers available
- OBW - no markers
- PSTatistic - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- SEMask - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

EDGE (with GSM) Mode - <measurement> key words

- EEVM - markers available
- EORFspectr - markers available
- EPVTime - no markers
- ORFSpectrum - markers available
- PFERror - markers available
- PVTime - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- TSPur - markers available
- TXPower - no markers
- WAVeform - markers available

GSM Mode - <measurement> key words

- ORFSpectrum - markers available
- PFERror - markers available
- PVTime - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- TSPur - markers available
- TXPower - no markers
- WAVeform - markers available

iDEN Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- BER - no markers
- OBW - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

NADC Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- EVM - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

PDC Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- EVM - markers available
- OBW - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

W-CDMA (3GPP) Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- CDPower - markers available
- CHPower - no markers
- EVMQpsk - markers available
- IM - markers available
- MCPower - no markers
- OBW - no markers
- PSTatistic - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- SEMask - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) Mode - <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- CDPower - markers available
- CHPower - no markers
- EVMQpsk - markers available
- PSTatistic - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

Example:

Suppose you are using the Spectrum measurement. To position marker 2 at the maximum peak value of the trace that marker 2 is currently on, the command is:

```
:CALCulate:SPECtrum:MARKer2:MAXimum
```

You must make sure that the measurement is completed before trying to query the marker value. Use the MEASure or READ command before using the marker command. This forces the measurement to complete before allowing the next command to be executed.

Markers All Off on All Traces

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer:AOFF

Turns off all markers on all the traces in the specified measurement.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK:AOFF**

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, More, Marker All Off**

Marker Function

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:FUNCtion BPOWer|NOISe|OFF

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:FUNCtion?

Selects the type of marker for the specified marker. A particular measurement may not have all the types of markers that are commonly available.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Band Power – is the integrated power between the two markers for traces in the frequency domain and is the mean power between the two markers for traces in the time domain.

Noise – is the noise power spectral density in a 1 Hz bandwidth. It is averaged over 32 horizontal trace points.

Off – turns off the marker functions

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK3:FUNC Noise**

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, Marker Function**

Marker Function Result

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:FUNCtion:RESult?

Quires the result of the currently active marker function. The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.A particular measurement may not have all the types of markers available.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK:FUNC:RES?**

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, Marker Function**

Marker Peak (Maximum) Search

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MAXimum

Places the selected marker on the highest point on the trace that is assigned to that particular marker number.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK1:MAX**

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Search**

Marker Peak (Minimum) Search

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MINimum

Places the selected marker on the lowest point on the trace that is assigned to that particular marker number.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: `CALC:SPEC:MARK2:MIN`

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Marker Mode

`:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE POSition|DELTa`

`:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE?`

Selects the type of marker to be a normal position-type marker or a delta marker.A specific measurement may not have both types of markers. For example, several measurements only have position markers.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use `:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe` to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: `CALC:SPEC:MARK:MODE DELTA`

Remarks: For the delta mode only markers 1 and 2 are valid.

The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, Marker [Delta]**

Marker On/Off

`:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`

`:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4[:STATe]?`

Turns the selected marker on or off.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use `:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe` to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: `CALC:SPEC:MARK2: on`

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, AREFerence, WAVeform)

The WAVeform measurement only has two markers available.

Front Panel Access: **Marker, Select** then **Marker Normal** or **Marker On Off**

Marker to Trace

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe <trace_name>

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe?

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace. Not all types of measurement data can have markers assigned to them.

Example: With the WAVeform measurement selected, a valid command is **CALC:SPEC:MARK2:TRACE rfenvelope**.

Range: The names of valid traces are dependent upon the selected measurement. See the following table for the available trace names. The trace name assignment is independent of the marker number.

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, Marker Trace**

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
ACP - adjacent channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), iDEN, NADC, PDC modes)	no traces	no markers
BER - bit error rate (iDEN mode)	no traces	no markers
CDPower - code domain power (cdmaOne mode)	POWer (n=2)[a] TIMing (n=3)[a] PHASe (n=4)[a]	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
CDPower - code domain power (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	CDPower (n=2)[a] EVM (n=5)[a] MERRor (n=6)[a] PERRor (n=7)[a] SPOWer (n=9)[a] CPOWer (n=10)[a]	yes
CDPower - code domain power (W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode)	CDPower (n=2)[a] EVM (n=4)[a] MERRor (n=5)[a] PERRor (n=6)[a] SPOWer (n=8)[a]	yes
CHPower - channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a]	no markers
CSPur - spurs close (cdmaOne mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a]	yes
EEVM - EDGE error vector magnitude (EDGE mode)	EVMError (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes
EORFspectr - EDGE output RF spectrum (EDGE mode)	RFEModulation (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a]	yes, only for a single offset
EPVTime - EDGE power versus time (EDGE mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a]	yes
EVM - error vector magnitude (NADC, PDC modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
EVMQpsk - QPSK error vector magnitude (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes
IM - intermodulation (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a]	yes
MCPower - multi-carrier power (W-CDMA (3GPP) mode)	no traces	no markers
OBW - occupied bandwidth (cdmaOne, cdma2000, iDEN, PDC, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	no traces	no markers
ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM mode)	RFEModulation (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a]	yes, only for a single offset
PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM mode)	PERRor (n=2)[a] PFERror (n=3)[a] RFENvelope (n=4)[a]	yes
PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) modes)	MEASured (n=2)[a] GAUSian (n=3)[a] REFerence (n=4)[a]	yes
PVTime - power versus time (GSM, Service modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a]	yes
RHO - modulation quality (cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes
SEMask - spectrum emissions mask (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a]	yes
TSPur - transmit band spurs (GSM mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a]	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
TXPower - transmit power (GSM mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] IQ (n=8)[a]	yes
SPECtrum - (frequency domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] for Service mode IQ (n=3)[a] SPECtrum (n=4)[a] ASPectrum (n=7)[a]	yes
WAVEform - (time domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] IQ (n=8)[a]	yes

a. The n number indicates the sub-opcode that corresponds to this trace. Detailed descriptions of the trace data can be found in the MEASure subsystem documentation by looking up the sub-opcode for the appropriate measurement.

Marker X Value

`:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X <param>`

`:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X?`

Position the designated marker on its assigned trace at the specified X value. The parameter value is in X-axis units (which is often frequency or time).

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **`:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe`** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

The query returns the current X value of the designated marker. The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.

Example: **`CALC:SPEC:MARK2:X 1.2e6 Hz`**

Default Unit: Matches the units of the trace on which the marker is positioned

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, <active marker>, RPG**

Marker X Position

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X:POSition <integer>

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X:POSition?

Position the designated marker on its assigned trace at the specified X position. A trace is composed of a variable number of measurement points. This number changes depending on the current measurement conditions. The current number of points must be identified before using this command to place the marker at a specific location.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

The query returns the current X position for the designated marker. The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK:X:POS 500**

Range: 0 to a maximum of (3 to 920,000)

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Front Panel Access: **Marker, <active marker>, RPG**

Marker Readout Y Value

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:Y?

Readout the current Y value for the designated marker on its assigned trace. The value is in the Y-axis units for the trace (which is often dBm).

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.

Example: **CALC:SPEC:MARK1:Y?**

Default Unit: Matches the units of the trace on which the marker is positioned.

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

CONFigure Subsystem

The CONFigure commands are used with several other commands to control the measurement process. The full set of commands are described in the section "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145.

Selecting measurements with the CONFigure/FETCh/MEASure/READ commands sets the instrument state to the defaults for that measurement and to make a single measurement. Other commands are available for each measurement to allow you to change: settings, view, limits, etc. Refer to:

SENSe:<measurement>, SENSe:CHANnel, SENSe:CORRection,
SENSe:DEFaults, SENSe:DEViation, SENSe:FREQuency,
SENSe:PACKet, SENSe:POWer, SENSe:RADio, SENSe:SYNC
CALCulate:<measurement>, CALCulate:CLIMits
DISPlay:<measurement>
TRIGger

The INITiate[:IMMediate] or INITiate:RESTart commands will initiate the taking of measurement data without resetting any of the measurement settings that you have changed from their defaults.

Configure the Selected Measurement

`:CONFigure:<measurement>`

A CONFigure command must specify the desired measurement. It will set the instrument settings for that measurements standard defaults, but should not initiate the taking of data. The available measurements are described in the MEASure subsystem.

NOTE

If CONFigure initiates the the taking of data, the data should be ignored. Other SCPI commands can be processed immediately after sending CONFigure. You do not need to wait for the CONF command to complete this 'false' data acquisition.

Configure Query

`:CONFigure?`

The CONFigure query returns the name of the current measurement.

DISPlay Subsystem

The DISPlay controls the selection and presentation of textual, graphical, and TRACe information. Within a DISPlay, information may be separated into individual WINDows.

Adjacent Channel Power - View Selection

:DISPlay:ACP:VIEW BGRaph|SPECtrum

:DISPlay:ACP:VIEW?

Select the adjacent channel power measurement display of bar graph or spectrum.

You may want to disable the spectrum trace data part of the measurement so you can increase the speed of the rest of the measurement display. Use SENSe:ACP:SPECtrum:ENABle to turn on or off the spectrum trace. (Basic and cdmaOne modes only)

Factory Preset and *RST: Bar Graph (BGRaph)

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB), NADC or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **ACP, View/Trace**

Display Annotation Title Data

:DISPlay:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>

:DISPlay:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?

Enters the text that will be displayed in the user title area of the display.

Front Panel Access: **Display, Title**

Display, Title, Change Title

Display, Title, Clear Title

Turn the Display On/Off

:DISPlay:ENABle OFF|ON|0|1

:DISPlay:ENABle?

Controls the display. If enable is set to off, the display will appear to "freeze" in its current state. Measurements may run faster since the instrument doesn't have to update the display after every data acquisition. There is often no need to update the display information when using remote operation. An instrument preset will turn the display back on.

Factory Preset and *RST: On

Remarks: The following key presses will turn display enable back on:

1. If in local, press any key
2. If in remote, press the local (system) key
3. If in local lockout, no key

Front Panel Access: **System**, **Disp Updates** for VSA

Select Display Format

:DISPlay:FORMat:TILE

Selects the viewing format that displays multiple windows of the current measurement data simultaneously. Use DISP:FORM:ZOOM to return the display to a single window.

Front Panel Access: **Zoom** (toggles between Tile and Zoom)

Select Display Format

:DISPlay:FORMat:ZOOM

Selects the viewing format that displays only one window of the current measurement data (the current active window). Use DISP:FORM:TILE to return the display to multiple windows.

Front Panel Access: **Zoom** (toggles between Tile and Zoom)

Spectrum - Y-Axis Scale/Div

`:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power>`

`:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`

Sets the amplitude reference level for the y-axis.

n – selects the view, the default is Spectrum.

— n=1, m=1 Spectrum

— n=1, m=2 I/Q Waveform

— n=1, m=2 I and Q Waveform (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

— n=1, m=3 numeric data (Service mode)

— n=1, m=4 RF envelope (Service mode)

— n=2, m=1 I Waveform (Option B7C)

— n=2, m=2 Q Waveform (Option B7C)

— n=3, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

— n=4, m=1 Linear Spectrum (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

m – selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

Factory Preset: 10 dB per division, for Spectrum

Range: .1 dB to 20 dB per division, for Spectrum

Default Unit: 10 dB per division, for Spectrum

Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.

To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Front Panel Access: When in Spectrum measurement: **Amplitude Y Scale, Scale/Div.**

History: Modified revision A.05.00

Spectrum - Y-Axis Reference Level

`:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power>`

`:DISPlay:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`

Sets the amplitude reference level for the y-axis.

n – selects the view, the default is Spectrum.

— n=1, m=1 Spectrum

— n=1, m=2 I/Q Waveform

— n=1, m=2 I and Q Waveform (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

— n=1, m=3 numeric data (Service mode)

— n=1, m=4 RF envelope (Service mode)

— n=2, m=1 I Waveform (Option B7C)

— n=2, m=2 Q Waveform (Option B7C)

— n=3, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

— n=4, m=1 Linear Spectrum (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

m – selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

Factory Preset: 0 dBm, for Spectrum

Range: –250 to 250 dBm, for Spectrum

Default Unit: dBm, for Spectrum

Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.

To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Front Panel Access: When in Spectrum measurement: **Amplitude Y Scale, Ref Level**

Turn a Trace Display On/Off

`:DISPlay:TRACe[n][:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`

`:DISPlay:TRACe[n][:STATe]?`

Controls whether the specified trace is visible or not.

n is a sub-opcode that is valid for the current measurement. See the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145 for more information about sub-opcodes.

Factory Preset and *RST: On

Range: The valid traces and their sub-opcodes are dependent upon the selected measurement. See the following table.

The trace name assignment is independent of the window number.

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Front Panel Access: **Display, Display Traces**

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
ACP - adjacent channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), iDEN, NADC, PDC modes)	no traces	no markers
BER - bit error rate (iDEN mode)	no traces	no markers
CDPower - code domain power (cdmaOne mode)	POWer (n=2)[a] TIMing (n=3)[a] PHASe (n=4)[a]	yes
CDPower - code domain power (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	CDPower (n=2)[a] EVM (n=5)[a] MERRor (n=6)[a] PERRor (n=7)[a] SPOWer (n=9)[a] CPOWer (n=10)[a]	yes
CDPower - code domain power (W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode)	CDPower (n=2)[a] EVM (n=4)[a] MERRor (n=5)[a] PERRor (n=6)[a] SPOWer (n=8)[a]	yes
CHPower - channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a]	no markers
CSPur - spurs close (cdmaOne mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a]	yes
EEVM - EDGE error vector magnitude (EDGE mode)	EVMError (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
EORFspectr - EDGE output RF spectrum (EDGE mode)	RFEModulation (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a] SSModulation (n=4)[a] LIMModulation (n=5)[a]	yes, only for a single offset yes, only for multiple offsets
EPVTime - EDGE power versus time (EDGE mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a]	yes
EVM - error vector magnitude (NADC, PDC modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes
EVMQpsk - QPSK error vector magnitude (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes
IM - intermodulation (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a]	yes
MCPower - multi-carrier power (W-CDMA (3GPP) mode)	no traces	no markers
OBW - occupied bandwidth (cdmaOne, cdma2000, iDEN, PDC, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	no traces	no markers
ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM mode)	RFEModulation (n=2)[a] RFESwitching (n=3)[a] SSModulation (n=4)[a] LIMModulation (n=5)[a]	yes, only for a single offset yes, only for multiple offsets

Measurement	Available Traces	Markers Available?
PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM mode)	PERRor (n=2)[a] PFERror (n=3)[a] RFENvelope (n=4)[a]	yes
PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) modes)	MEASured (n=2)[a] GAUSian (n=3)[a] REFerence (n=4)[a]	yes
PVTime - power versus time (GSM, Service modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] UMASk (n=3)[a] LMASk (n=4)[a]	yes
RHO - modulation quality (cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) modes)	EVM (n=2)[a] MERRor (n=3)[a] PERRor (n=4)[a]	yes
SEMask - spectrum emissions mask (cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) modes)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a]	yes
TSPur - transmit band spurs (GSM mode)	SPECtrum (n=2)[a] ULIMit (n=3)[a]	yes
TXPower - transmit power (GSM mode)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] IQ (n=8)[a]	yes
SPECtrum - (frequency domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] for Service mode IQ (n=3)[a] SPECtrum (n=4)[a] ASPectrum (n=7)[a]	yes
WAVEform - (time domain) (all modes)	RFENvelope (n=2)[a] IQ (n=8)[a]	yes

a. The n number indicates the sub-opcode that corresponds to this trace. Detailed descriptions of the trace data can be found in the MEASure subsystem documentation by looking up the sub-opcode for the appropriate measurement.

Waveform - Y-Axis Scale/Div

`:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power>`

`:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`

Sets the scale per division for the y-axis.

n, selects the view, the default is RF envelope.

n=1, m=1 RF envelope

n=2, m=1 I/Q Waveform

n=2, m=1 I and Q Waveform (Option B7C)

n=4, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

n=5, m=1 Linear Envelope (Option B7C)

m, selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

Factory Preset: 10 dBm, for RF envelope

Range: .1 dB to 20 dB, for RF envelope

Default Unit: dBm, for RF envelope

Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.

To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Front Panel Access: When in Waveform measurement: **Amplitude Y Scale, Scale/Div.**

History: Modified revision A.05.00

Waveform - Y-Axis Reference Level

`:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power>`

`:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`

Sets the amplitude reference level for the y-axis.

n, selects the view, the default is RF envelope.

n=1, m=1 RF envelope

n=2, m=1 I/Q Waveform

n=2, m=1 I and Q Waveform (Option B7C)

n=4, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

n=5, m=1 Linear Envelope (Option B7C)

m, selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

Factory Preset: 0 dBm, for RF envelope

Range: –250 to 250 dBm, for RF envelope

Default Unit: dBm, for RF envelope

Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.

To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Front Panel Access: When in Waveform measurement: **Amplitude Y Scale, Ref Level**

FETCh Subsystem

The FETCh? commands are used with several other commands to control the measurement process. These commands are described in the section on the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145.

Fetch the Current Measurement Results

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

A FETCh? command must specify the desired measurement. It will return the valid results that are currently available, but will not initiate the taking of any new data. You can only fetch results from the measurement that is currently selected. The code number n selects the kind of results that will be returned. The available measurements and data results are described in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145.

MEASure Group of Commands

This group includes the CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ commands that are used to make measurements and return results. The different commands can be used to provide fine control of the overall measurement process, like changing measurement parameters from their default settings. Most measurements should be done in single measurement mode, rather than measuring continuously.

The SCPI default for data output format is ASCII. The format can be changed to binary with FORMat:DATA which transports faster over the bus.

CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, READ Interactions

Measure Commands

`:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?`

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Radio Standard that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults.
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement.
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.

  The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.

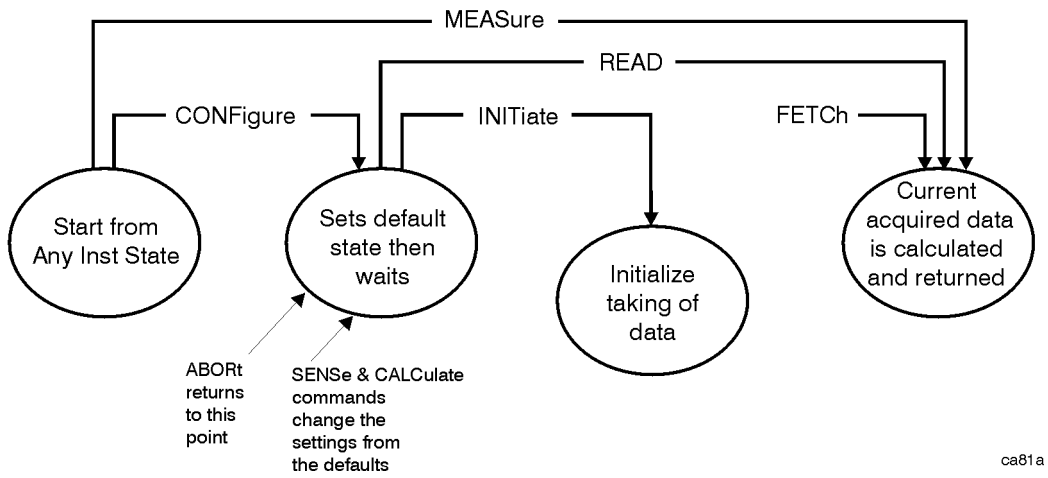
  ASCII is the default format for the data output. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster then the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results. See Figure 4-1.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Figure 4-1 Measurement Group of Commands



Configure Commands

`:CONFigure:<measurement>`

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory default instrument settings. It sets the instrument to single measurement mode but should not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. After you change any measurement settings, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

NOTE In instruments with firmware older then A.05.00 CONFigure initiates the taking of data. The data should be ignored. Other SCPI commands can be processed immediately after sending CONFigure. You do not need to wait for the CONF command to complete this 'false' data acquisition.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

Fetch Commands

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, e.g. both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster then the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

Read Commands

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.
- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.

  For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results

If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster then the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACP) Measurement

This measures the total rms power in the specified channel and in 5 offset channels. You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), iDEN, NADC or PDC mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:ACP commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:ACP

:FETCh:ACP[n]?

:READ:ACP[n]?

:MEASure:ACP[n]?

For Basic mode, a channel frequency and power level can be defined in the command statement to override the default standard setting. A comma must precede the power value as a place holder for the frequency, when no frequency is sent.

History: Added to Basic mode, version A.03.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **ACP** or **ACPR**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
	0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
	not specified or n=1 NADC and PDC mode	Returns 22 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1. Center frequency – absolute power (dBm) 2. Center frequency – absolute power (W) 3. Negative offset frequency (1) – relative power (dB) 4. Negative offset frequency (1) – absolute power (dBm) 5. Positive offset frequency (1) – relative power (dB) 6. Positive offset frequency (1) – absolute power (dBm) . . . 21. Positive offset frequency (5) – relative power (dB) 22. Positive offset frequency (5) – absolute power (dBm)
	not specified or n=1 iDEN mode	Returns 13 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1. Center frequency – relative power (dB) 2. Center frequency – absolute power (dBm) 3. Lower offset frequency – relative power (dB) 4. Lower offset freq– absolute power (dBm) 5. Upper offset frequency – relative power (dB) 6. Upper offset frequency – absolute power (dBm) 7. Total power (dBm) 8. Offset frequency (Hz) 9. Reference BW (Hz) 10. Offset BW (Hz) 11. Carrier/center frequency (Hz) 12. Frequency span (Hz) 13. Average count
Total power reference	not specified or n=1 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 24 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency - relative power (dB) 2. Upper adjacent chan center frequency - absolute power (dBm) 3. Lower adjacent chan center frequency - relative power (dB) (same as upper) 4. Lower adjacent chan center frequency - absolute power (dBm) (same as upper) 5. Negative offset frequency (1) - relative power (dB), 6. Negative offset frequency (1) - absolute power (dBm) 7. Positive offset frequency (1) - relative power (dB) 8. Positive offset frequency (1) - absolute power (dBm) . . . 23. Positive offset frequency (5) - relative power (dB) 24. Positive offset frequency (5) - absolute power (dBm)

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Power spectral density reference	not specified or n=1 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 24 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency - relative power (dB) 2. Upper adjacent chan center frequency - absolute power (dBm/Hz) 3. Lower adjacent chan center frequency - relative power (dB) (same as upper) 4. Lower adjacent chan center frequency - absolute power (dBm/Hz) (same as upper) 5. Negative offset frequency (1) - relative power (dB) 6. Negative offset frequency (1) - absolute power (dBm/Hz) 7. Positive offset frequency (1) - relative power (dB) 8. Positive offset frequency (1) - absolute power (dBm/Hz) . . . 23. Positive offset frequency (5) - relative power (dB) 24. Positive offset frequency (5) - absolute power (dBm/Hz)
	2 NADC and PDC mode	Returns 10 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the absolute power of the offset frequencies: 1. Negative offset frequency (1) absolute power 2. Positive offset frequency (1) absolute power . . . 9. Negative offset frequency (5) absolute power 10. Positive offset frequency (5) absolute power
	2 iDEN mode	Returns 3 comma-separated scalar values of the histogram absolute power trace: 1. Lower offset frequency – absolute power 2. Reference frequency – absolute power 3. Upper offset frequency – absolute power
Total power reference	2 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 11 comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) corresponding to the total power histogram display. The values are returned in ascending frequency order: 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Negative offset frequency (4) . . . 6. Center frequency 7. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 11. Positive offset frequency (5)

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
	3 NADC and PDC mode	Returns 10 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the relative power of the offset frequencies: 1. Negative offset frequency (1) relative power 2. Positive offset frequency (1) relative power . . . 9. Negative offset frequency (5) relative power 10. Positive offset frequency (5) relative power
	3 iDEN mode	Returns 3 comma-separated scalar values of the histogram relative power trace: 1. Lower offset frequency – relative power 2. Reference frequency – relative power 3. Upper offset frequency – relative power
Power spectral density reference	3 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 11 comma-separated scalar values (in dBm/Hz) corresponding to the power spectral density histogram display. The values are returned in ascending frequency order: 1. Negative offset frequency (5) 2. Negative offset frequency (4) . . . 6. Center frequency 7. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 11. Positive offset frequency (5)
	4 NADC and PDC mode	Returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace (data array) for the entire frequency range being measured. In order to return spectrum data, the ACP display must be in the spectrum view and you must not turn off the spectrum trace.
	4 iDEN mode	Returns 4 comma-separated absolute power results for the reference and offset channels. 1. Reference channel – absolute power 2. Reference channel – absolute power (duplicate of above) 3. Lower offset channel – absolute power 4. Upper offset channel – absolute power

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
(For cdma2000 and W-CDMA the data is only available with spectrum display selected)	4 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace data for the entire frequency range being measured. With the spectrum view selected (DISPlay:ACP:VIEW SPECtrum) and the spectrum trace on (SENSe:ACP:SPECtrum:ENABle): • In FFT mode (SENSe:ACP:SWEep:TYPE FFT) the number of trace points returned are 343 (cdma2000) or 1715 (W-CDMA). This is with the default span of 5 MHz (cdma2000) or 25 MHz (W-CDMA). The number of points also varies if another offset frequency is set. • In sweep mode (SENSe:ACP:SWEep:TYPE SWEep), the number of trace points returned is 601 (for cdma2000 or W-CDMA) for any span. With bar graph display selected, one point of –999.0 will be returned.
	5 iDEN mode	Returns 4 comma-separated relative power values for the reference and offset channels: 1. Reference channel – relative power 2. Reference channel – relative power (duplicate of above) 3. Lower offset channel – relative power 4. Upper offset channel – relative power
Total power reference	5 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 12 comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute power of the center and the offset frequencies: 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 11. Negative offset frequency (5) 12. Positive offset frequency (5)
Power spectral density reference	5 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 12 comma-separated scalar values (in dBm/Hz) of the absolute power of the center and the offset frequencies: 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 11. Negative offset frequency (5) 12. Positive offset frequency (5)

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
	6 iDEN mode	Returns 4 comma-separated pass/fail test results for the absolute power of the reference and offset channels: 1. Reference channel absolute power pass/fail 2. Reference channel absolute power pass/fail (duplicate of above) 3. Lower offset channel absolute power pass/fail 4. Upper offset channel absolute power pass/fail
Total power reference	6 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 12 comma-separated scalar values (total power in dB) of the power relative to the carrier at the center and the offset frequencies: 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) 5. Negative offset frequency (5) . . . 11. Negative offset frequency (5) 12. Positive offset frequency (5)
Power spectral density reference	6 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 12 comma-separated scalar values (power spectral density in dB) of the power relative to the carrier at the center and offset frequencies: 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 11. Negative offset frequency (5) 12. Positive offset frequency (5)
	7 iDEN mode	Returns 4 comma-separated pass/fail test results for the relative power of the reference and offset channels: 1. Reference channel relative power pass/fail 2. Reference channel relative power pass/fail (duplicate of above) 3. Lower offset channel relative power pass/fail 4. Upper offset channel relative power pass/fail

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Total power reference	7 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 12 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the absolute power limit of the center and offset frequencies (measured as total power in dB): 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 11. Negative offset frequency (5) 12. Positive offset frequency (5)
Power spectral density reference	7 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 12 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the absolute power limit of the center and offset frequencies (measured as power spectral density in dB): 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 11. Negative offset frequency (5) 12. Positive offset frequency (5)
Total power reference	8 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 12 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the power limit relative to the center frequency (measured as total power spectral in dB): 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 11. Negative offset frequency (5) 12. Positive offset frequency (5)

Measurement Type	n	Results Returned
Power spectral density reference	8 Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 12 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the power limit relative to the center frequency (measured as power spectral density in dB): 1. Upper adjacent chan center frequency 2. Lower adjacent chan center frequency 3. Negative offset frequency (1) 4. Positive offset frequency (1) . . . 11. Negative offset frequency (5) 12. Positive offset frequency (5)

Code Domain Measurement

This measures the power levels of the spread channels in RF channel(s). You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:CDPower commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:CDPower

:FETCh:CDPower[n]?

:READ:CDPower[n]?

:MEASure:CDPower[n]?

Front Panel Access: **Measure, Code Domain**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1 cdmaOne mode	Returns the following 25 comma-separated scalar results: 1. **Time offset** is a floating point number with units of seconds. This is the time delay of the even second clock with respect to the start of the short code PN sequences, at offsets from the 15 zeros in the characteristic phase of the sequences. 2. **Frequency error** is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal. This error is based on the linear best fit of the uncorrected measured phase. 3. **Carrier feedthrough** is a floating point number (in dB) of the dc offset, of I and Q, from the origin. 4. **Pilot power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the relative power of the pilot channel (Walsh code 0) with respect to the carrier power. 5. **Paging power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the relative power of the paging channel (Walsh code 1) with respect to the carrier power. 6. **Sync power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the relative power of the sync channel (Walsh code 32) with respect to the carrier power. 7. **Average traffic power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the average relative power of the active traffic channels with respect to the carrier power. Traffic channels are defined as all of the Walsh codes except Walsh 0,1,32. A traffic channel is active if its coding power is greater than the active threshold parameter which you have selected. 8. **Maximum inactive traffic power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the maximum relative power of an inactive traffic channel with respect to the carrier power. Traffic channels are defined as all of the Walsh codes except Walsh 0,1,32. A traffic channel is inactive if its coding power is less than the active threshold parameter which you have selected. 9. **Average inactive traffic power** is a floating point number with units of dB. It is the average relative power of the inactive traffic channels with respect to the carrier power. Traffic channels are defined as all of the Walsh codes except Walsh 0,1,32. A traffic channel is inactive if its coding power is less than the active threshold parameter which you have selected. 10. **Marker Values** The last 16 measurement results are the current values for all four available markers. The values are zero for any marker that is not active. 10. Marker 1 position (code number) 11, Marker 1 power level 12. Marker 1 time value 13. Marker 1 phase value . . . 25. Marker 4 phase value

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1 cdma2000 mode	Returns the following 19 comma-separated scalar results: 1. **RMS symbol EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of the EVM over the entire measurement area. 2. **Peak symbol EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of the peak EVM in the measurement area. 3. **Symbol magnitude error** is a floating point number (in percent) of the average magnitude error over the entire measurement area. 4. **Symbol phase error** is a floating point number (in degrees) of the average phase error over the entire measurement area. 5. **Total power** is a floating point number (in dBm) of the total RF power over the measurement interval. 6. **Average power** is a floating point number (in dBm) of the power in the entire slot, for the selected code, averaged over the measurement interval. 7. **Total active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the sum of the active power. 8. **Pilot power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the Pilot code. 9. **Sync power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the Sync code. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 10. **Maximum active traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the active code. If no active code is detected the value returned is –999. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 11. **Average active traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of all the active traffic channels. If no active code is detected the value returned is –999. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 12. **Maximum inactive traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive traffic channels. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 13. **Average inactive traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the inactive traffic channels. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 14. **Number of active channel** In the MS mode, the value returned is –999.

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1 cdma2000 mode (continued)	15. **I channel average active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the active I channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 16. **I channel maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive I channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 17. **Q channel average active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the active Q channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 18. **Q channel maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive Q channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 19. **Time between trigger to PN Offset** is a floating point number (in µs) of the time from the trigger point to the PN Offset. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999.

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1 W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns the following 31 comma-separated scalar results: 1. **RMS symbol EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of the EVM over the entire measurement area. 2. **Peak symbol EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of the peak EVM in the measurement area. 3. **Symbol magnitude error** is a floating point number (in percent) of the average magnitude error over the entire measurement area. 4. **Symbol phase error** is a floating point number (in degrees) of the average phase error over the entire measurement area. 5. **Total power** is a floating point number (in dBm) of the total RF power over the measurement interval. 6. **Average power** is a floating point number (in dBm) of the power in the entire slot, for the selected code, averaged over the measurement interval. 7. **tDPCH** is a floating point number (in 256 chips) of dedicated physical channel (DPCH) delay time from the reference. 8. **Total power over a slot** is a floating point number (in dBm) of total RF power over the measurement interval. 9. **Total active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of sum of the active power. 10. **Pilot power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the CPICH code relative to the total slot power. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. (SCH is excluded.) 11. **Maximum active traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the active traffic channels. If no active code is detected the value returned is –999. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. (SCH is excluded.) 12. **Average active traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of all the active traffic channels. If no active code is detected the value returned is –999. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. (SCH is excluded.) 13. **Maximum inactive traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive traffic channels. The slot timing is determined by Perch. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. (SCH is excluded.) 14. **Average inactive traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the inactive traffic channels. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. (SCH is excluded.) 15. **Number of active channel** In the MS mode, the value returned is –999.

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1 W-CDMA (3GPP) mode (continued)	16. **P-SCH** is a floating point number (in dBm) of the primary synchronization channel power. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 17. **S-SCH** is a floating point number (in dBm) of the secondary synchronization channel power. In the MS mode, the value returned is –999. 18. **DPCCH Power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of dedicated physical control channel (DPCCH). In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 19. **DPCCH Beta Nominal** is a floating point number of the nominal beta value of DPCCH Beta factor. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 20. **DPCCH Beta Measured** is a floating point number of the measured value of the DPCCH Beta factor. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 21. **DPDCH Beta Nominal** is a floating point number of the nominal beta value of the dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH) Beta factor. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 22. **DPDCH Beta 1 Measured** is a floating point number of the measured value of the DPDCH (C1) Beta factor. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 23. **DPDCH Beta 2 Measured** is a floating point number of the measured value of the DPDCH (C2) Beta factor. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 24. **DPDCH Beta 3 Measured** is a floating point number of the measured value of the DPDCH (C3) Beta factor. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 25. **DPDCH Beta 4 Measured** is a floating point number of the measured value of the DPDCH (C4) Beta factor. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 26. **DPDCH Beta 5 Measured** is a floating point number of the measured value of the DPDCH (C5) Beta factor. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 27. **DPDCH Beta 6 Measured** is a floating point number of the measured value of the DPDCH (C6) Beta factor. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 28. **I channel average active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the active I channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 29. **I channel maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive I channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999.
not specified or n=1 W-CDMA (3GPP) mode (continued)	30. **Q channel average active power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the active Q channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999. 31. **Q channel maximum inactive power** is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive Q channels. In the BS mode, the value returned is –999.

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1 W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns the following 14 comma-separated scalar results: 1. **RMS symbol EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of the EVM over the entire measurement area. 2. **Peak symbol EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of the peak EVM in the measurement area. 3. **Symbol magnitude error** is a floating point number (in percent) of the average magnitude error over the entire measurement area. 4. **Symbol phase error** is a floating point number (in degrees) of the average phase error over the entire measurement area. 5. **Total power** is a floating point number with units of dBm. It is the total RF power over the measurement interval. 6. **Average power** is a floating point number with units of dBm. It is the power in the entire slot, for the selected code, averaged over the measurement interval. 7. **Tslot** is an integer number (in symbols) of the frame timing offset within the slot. It is the measured offset of the start of the radio frame of the selected code. The code is determined by the current spread code and symbol rate. 8. **Tframe** is an integer number (in slots) of the frame timing offset within the frame. It is the measured offset of the start of the radio frame of the selected code. The code is determined by the current spread code and symbol rate. 9. **Total power in slot** is a floating point number in units of dBm. It is the total RF power in the first slot timing in the acquired data. The slot timing is determined by Perch. (The search code portion of Perch is excluded.) 10. **Perch power** is a floating point number (in dB) of the average power of the Perch code relative to the total slot power. The slot timing is determined by Perch. (The search code portion of Perch is excluded.) 11. **Maximum active traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB) of the maximum average power of the active traffic channels. If no active code is detected the value returned is –999. The slot timing is determined by Perch. (The search code portion of Perch is excluded.) 12. **Average active traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB) of the average power of all the active traffic channels. If no active code is detected the value returned is –999. The slot timing is determined by Perch. (The search code portion of Perch is excluded.)
not specified or n=1 W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode (continued)	Returns the following 14 comma-separated scalar results: 13. **Maximum inactive traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB) of the maximum average power of the inactive traffic channels. The slot timing is determined by Perch. (The search code portion of Perch is excluded.) 14. **Average inactive traffic power** is a floating point number (in dB) of the average power of the inactive traffic channels. The slot timing is determined by Perch. (The search code portion of Perch is excluded.)

n	Results Returned
2 cdmaOne mode	Returns comma-separated floating point numbers that are the trace data of the code domain *power* trace for all 64 Walsh codes. This series of 64 numbers represent the relative power levels (in dB) of all 64 walsh codes, with respect to the carrier power.
2 cdma2000 mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) that represents all the code domain powers. With a device of BTS, there are 64 or 128 numbers depending on CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (64 or 128 Walsh Code length depending on CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE) the power is duplicated (CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE / active Walsh code length) times. 1st number = 1st code power over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code power over the slot . . . Nth number = Nth code power over the slot With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (C8) the power is duplicated (active Cx / C8) times. 1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth in-phase code power over the slot (2×N)th number = Nth quad-phase code power over a slot N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.

n	Results Returned
2 W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) that represents all the code domain powers. With a device of BTS, there are 512 numbers. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (7.5 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate/7.5 ksps) times. 1st number = 1st code power over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code power over the slot . . . Nth number = Nth code power over the slot With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (15 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate / 15 ksps) times. 1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth in-phase code power over the slot (2×N)th number = Nth quad-phase code power over a slot N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.
2 W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	With a radio format (or band) of ARIB or TGPP: Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB) with a multiplier of 8 ksymbols per second that represent all the code domain powers. 1st number = 1st code power relative to the total power over a slot 2nd number = 1st code symbol rate / 8 ksps . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth code power relative to the total power over a slot (2×N)th number = Nth code symbol rate / 8 ksps With a radio format (or band) of TRIal: Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB) with a multiplier of 16 ksymbols per second that represent all the code domain powers. 1st number = 1st code power relative to the total power over a slot 2nd number = 1st code symbol rate / 16 ksps . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth code power relative to the total power over a slot (2×N)th number = Nth code symbol rate / 16 ksps N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.
3 cdmaOne mode	Returns comma-separated floating point numbers that are the trace data of the code domain *timing* trace for all 64 Walsh codes. This series of 64 numbers represent the relative timing estimations (in seconds) of the codes, relative to the pilot channel. Typical values are on the order of 1 ns.

n	Results Returned
3 cdma2000 mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in symbol rate) that represent all code domain symbol rates. With a device of BTS, there are 64 or 128 numbers depending on CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (64 or 128 Walsh code length depending on CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE) the power is duplicated (CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:BASE / active Walsh code length) times. 1st number = 1st code symbol rate over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code symbol rate over the slot . . . Nth number = Nth code symbol rate over the slot With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (C8) the power is duplicated (active Cx / C8) times. 1st number = 1st in-phase code symbol rate over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code symbol rate over the slot . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth in-phase code symbol rate over the slot (2×N)th number = Nth quad-phase code symbol rate over the slot N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.
3 W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in symbol rate) that represent all code domain symbol rates. With a device of BTS, there are 512 numbers. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (7.5 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate/7.5 ksps) times. 1st number = 1st code symbol rate over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code symbol rate over the slot . . . Nth number = Nth code symbol rate over the slot With a device of MS, there are 256 I/Q pairs. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (15 ksps) the power is duplicated (active symbol rate/15 ksps) times. 1st number = 1st in-phase code symbol rate over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code symbol rate over the slot . . . (2×N-1)th number = Nth in-phase code symbol rate over the slot (2×N)th number = Nth quad-phase code symbol rate over the slot N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.

n	Results Returned
3 W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers that show either active or inactive status for each of the code powers returned in n=2. (See above.) If a code is inactive, the value returned is 0.0, otherwise a value >0.0 is returned. 1st number = active or inactive flag of the 1st code . . . Nth number = active or inactive flag of the Nth code (where N= the number of codes identified)
4 cdmaOne mode	Returns comma-separated floating point numbers that are the trace data of the code domain *phase* trace for all 64 Walsh codes. This series of 64 numbers represent the relative phase estimations (in radians) of the codes, relative to the pilot channel. Typical values are on the order of 1 mrad.
4 W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the *EVM* trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1×X, 2×X, 3×X. . . (where X = the number of points per chip)
4 cdma2000, or W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers that show either active or inactive status for each of the code powers returned in n=2. (See above.) If a code is inactive, the value returned is 0.0, otherwise a value >0.0 is returned. 1st number = active or inactive flag of the 1st code . . . Nth number = active or inactive flag of the Nth code (where N= the number of codes identified)
5 W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the *magnitude error* trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1×X, 2×X, 3×X. . . (where X = the number of points per chip)
5 cdma2000, or W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the *EVM* trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1×X, 2×X, 3×X. . . (where X = the number of points per chip)
6 W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represent each sample in the *phase error* trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1×X, 2×X, 3×X. . . (where X = the number of points per chip)

n	Results Returned
6 cdma2000, or W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the *magnitude error* trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1×X, 2×X, 3×X. . . (where X = the number of points per chip)
7 W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the *corrected measured* trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair is normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. As in the EVM, there are X points per symbol, so that: 1st number is I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number is Q of the symbol 0 decision point . . . (2×X)+1 number is I of the symbol 1 decision point (2×X)+2 number is Q of the symbol 1 decision point . . . (2×X)×N+1th number is I of the symbol N decision point (2×X)×N+2th number is Q of the symbol N decision point where X = the number of points per symbol, and N = the number of symbols
7 cdma2000, or W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns a series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represent each sample in the *phase error* trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1×X, 2×X, 3×X. . . (where X = the number of points per chip)
8 W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the trace data of the symbol power vs. time.
8 cdma2000, or W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the *corrected measured* trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair is normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. As in the EVM, there are X points per symbol, so that: 1st number is I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number is Q of the symbol 0 decision point . . . (2×X)+1 number is I of the symbol 1 decision point (2×X)+2 number is Q of the symbol 1 decision point . . . (2×X)×N+1th number is I of the symbol N decision point (2×X)×N+2th number is Q of the symbol N decision point where X = the number of points per symbol, and N = the number of symbols

n	Results Returned
9 cdma2000, or W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the trace data of the symbol power vs. time.
10 cdma2000, or W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the trace data of the chip power vs. time.
11 cdma2000, or W-CDMA (3GPP) mode	Returns series of floating point numbers (0.0 or 1.0) of symbol values for the selected code with the entire capture length.

Channel Power Measurement

This measures the total rms power in a specified integration bandwidth. You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:CHPower commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:CHPower

:FETCh:CHPower[n]?

:READ:CHPower[n]?

:MEASure:CHPower[n]?

History: Added to Basic mode, version A.03.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **Measure, Channel Power**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.
not specified or n=1	Returns 2 comma-separated scalar results: 1. **Channel Power** is a floating point number representing the total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth. 2. **PSD** (**Power Spectral Density**) is the power (in dBm/Hz) in the specified integration bandwidth.
2	Returns comma-separated floating point numbers that are the captured trace data of the power (in dBm/resolution BW) of the signal. The frequency span of the captured trace data is specified by the **Span** key.

Spur Close Measurement

This measures the spurious emissions in the transmit band relative to the channel power in the selected channel. You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:CSPur commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:CSPur

:FETCh:CSPur[n]?

:READ:CSPur[n]?

:MEASure:CSPur[n]?

Front Panel Access: **Measure, Spur Close**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.
not specified or n=1	Returns 3 comma-separated scalar results: 1. The worst spur's frequency difference from channel center frequency (in MHz) 2. The worst spur's amplitude difference from the limit (in dB) 3. The worst spur's amplitude difference from channel power (in dB)
2	Returns trace of the segment containing the worst spur.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement

This measures the modulation accuracy of the transmitter by checking the magnitude and phase error and the EVM (error vector magnitude). You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:RHO commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:RHO

:FETCh:RHO[n]?

:READ:RHO[n]?

:MEASure:RHO[n]?

Front Panel Access:

Measure, Mod Accuracy (Rho)

Measure, Mod Accuracy (Composite Rho) for cdma2000 or W-CDMA (3GPP)

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0 cdmaOne mode	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values. The standard sample rate is 7.5 MHz and the trace length is determined by the current measurement interval.
0 cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1 cdmaOne mode	Returns 7 comma-separated floating point numbers, in the following order: 1. **Rho** (no units) represents the correlation of the measured power compared to the ideal pilot channel. The calculation is performed after the complimentary filter, so it is IS95 compliant. It is performed at the decision points in the pilot waveform. If averaging is on, this is the average of the individual rms measurements. 2. **Time offset** (with units of seconds) is the time delay of the even second clock with respect to the start of the short code PN sequences, at offsets from the 15 zeros in the characteristic phase of the sequence. 3. **Frequency error** of the measured signal, with units of Hz. This is based on the linear best fit of the uncorrected measured phase. 4. **Carrier feedthrough** has units of dB and is the dc error offset of I and Q, from the origin. 5. **EVM** has units of percent. The calculation is based on the composite of the phase error and magnitude error, between the measured signal and the ideal pilot channel. It is performed after the complimentary filter which removes the inter-symbol interference in the modulated data. If averaging is on, this is the average of the individual rms measurements. 6. **Magnitude error** (with units of percent) is the rms error between the measured (compensated) magnitude and the ideal magnitude. This is performed after the complimentary filter which removes the inter-symbol interference in the modulated data. If averaging is on, this is the average of the individual rms measurements. 7. **Phase error** (with units in percent) is the rms phase error between the measured phase and the ideal phase. The calculation is performed after the complimentary filter which removes the inter-symbol interference in the modulated data. If averaging is on, this is the average of the individual rms measurements.

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1 cdma2000 measurement	Returns 11 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order. 1. **RMS EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area 2. **Peak EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area 3. **Magnitude error** is a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area 4. **Phase error** is a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area 5. **I/Q origin offset** is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin 6. **Frequency error** is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal 7. **Rho** is a floating point number of Rho 8. **Peak code domain error** is a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power 9. **Peak code domain error channel number** is the channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor. 10. **Number of active channels**. 11. **Time offset** is a floating point number (in second) PN offset from the trigger point.
not specified or n=1 W-CDMA (3GPP) measurement	Returns 11 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order. 1. **RMS EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area 2. **Peak EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area 3. **Magnitude error** is a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area 4. **Phase error** is a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area 5. **I/Q origin offset** is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin 6. **Frequency error** is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal 7. **Rho** is a floating point number of Rho 8. **Peak Code Domain Error** is a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power 9. **Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number** is the channel number in which the peak code domain error is detected at the max spreading factor. 10. **Number of active channels**. 11. **Time offset** is a floating point number (in chip) of the pilot phase timing from the acquisition trigger point.

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1 W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Returns 7 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order. 1. **RMS EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area 2. **Peak EVM** is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area 3. **Magnitude error** is a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area 4. **Phase error** is a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area 5. **I/Q origin offset** is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin 6. **Frequency error** is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal 7. **Rho** is a floating point number of Rho
2	EVM trace – returns error vector magnitude (EVM) data, as comma-separated trace points in percent. The first value is the chip 0 decision point. The trace is interpolated for the currently selected points/chips displayed on the front panel. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting.
2 cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	EVM trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the EVM trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X = points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, $1 \times X$, $2 \times X$, $3 \times X$ . . .
3	Magnitude error trace – returns magnitude error data, as comma-separated trace points, in percent. The first value is the chip 0 decision point. The trace is interpolated for the currently selected points/chips displayed on the front panel. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting.
3 cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Magnitude error trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the magnitude error trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X = points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, $1 \times X$, $2 \times X$, $3 \times X$ . . .
4 cdmaOne mode	Phase error trace – returns phase error data, as comma-separated trace points, in degrees. The first value is the symbol 0 decision point. The trace is interpolated for the currently selected chips/symbol displayed on the front panel. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting.
4 cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Phase error trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each sample in the phase error trace. There are X points per symbol (X = points/ chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, $1 \times X$, $2 \times X$, $3 \times X$ . . .

n	Results Returned
5 cdmaOne mode	Corrected measured data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace data. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point • • • In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point • • • The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey. This will change the number of points between decision points in the trace, changing the number of I/Q pairs sent for each decision point.
5 cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode	Corrected measured trace – returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X = points/chip), so the series of numbers is: 1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point • • • $(2 \times X) + 1$, number = I of the symbol 1 decision point $(2 \times X) + 2$, number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point • • • $(2 \times X) \times$ Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point $(2 \times X) \times$ Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point
6	Reference IQ data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the reference trace data. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval and points per chip settings. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point • • • In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point • • • The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey.

n	Results Returned
6 cdma2000 measurement	Returns 6 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the EVM and peak EVM. 1. Test result of EVM 2. Test result of Peak EVM 3. Test result of Rho 4. Test result of Peak Code Domain Error 5. Test result of Time Offset 6. Test result of Phase Error
6 W-CDMA (3GPP) measurement	Returns 4 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the EVM and peak EVM. 1. Test result of EVM 2. Test result of Peak EVM 3. Test result of Rho 4. Test result of Peak Code Domain Error
7 cdmaOne mode	Complimentary filtered measured data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the complimentary filtered measured data. This is inverse filtered data of the inter-symbol interference in CDMA signals due to the digital transmission filters defined in the standard as well as the base station phase equalization filter. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point • • • In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point • • • The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey. This will change the number of points between decision points in the trace, changing the number of I/Q pairs sent for each decision point.
7 cdma2000 mode	Returns series of floating point numbers of code level, code index, power (in dB), time offset (in ns), phase offset (in rad), and code domain error (in dB). The total number of results are six times of “number of active channels”. The number of active channels can be obtained by the 10th result of `FETCh:RHO0` command.

n	Results Returned
8 cdmaOne mode	Complimentary filtered reference data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the complimentary filtered reference data. This is inverse filtered data of the inter-symbol interference in CDMA signals due to the digital transmission filters defined in the standard as well as the base station phase equalization filter. The number of trace points depends on the current measurement interval setting. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point • • • In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point • • • The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey. This will change the number of points between decision points in the trace, changing the number of I/Q pairs sent for each decision point.
11 cdmaOne mode	Corrected measured data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace data. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The number of trace points depends on the current setting for the number of displayed I/Q points in the I/Q display. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point • • • In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point • • • The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey. This will change the number of points between decision points in the trace, changing the number of I/Q pairs sent for each decision point.

n	Results Returned
13 cdmaOne mode	Complimentary filtered measured data – returns a series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the complimentary filtered measured data. This is inverse filtered data of the inter-symbol interference in CDMA signals due to the digital transmission filters defined in the standard as well as the base station phase equalization filter. The number of trace points depends on the current setting for the number of displayed I/Q points in the I/Q display. The numbers are sent in the following order: In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 0 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 0 decision point • • • In-phase (I) sample, of symbol 1 decision point Quadrature-phase (Q) sample, of symbol 1 decision point • • • The trace can be interpolated to 2,4,8 points/chip selected with the display Points/Chip softkey. This will change the number of points between decision points in the trace, changing the number of I/Q pairs sent for each decision point.

Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement

This measures the amplitude of your input signal with respect to the frequency. It provides spectrum analysis capability using FFT (fast Fourier transform) measurement techniques. You must select the appropriate mode using INSTrument:SELect, to use these commands.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:SPECtrum commands for more measurement related commands.

`:CONFigure:SPECtrum`

`:FETCh:SPECtrum[n]?`

`:READ:SPECtrum[n]?`

`:MEASure:SPECtrum[n]?`

Front Panel Access: **Measure, Spectrum (Freq Domain)**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

History: Modified A.05.20

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1	Returns the following comma-separated scalar results: 1. **FFT peak** is the FFT peak amplitude. 2. **FFT frequency** is the FFT frequency of the peak amplitude. 3. **FFT points** is the Number of points in the FFT spectrum. 4. **First FFT frequency** is the frequency of the first FFT point of the spectrum. 5. **FFT spacing** is the frequency spacing between the FFT points of the spectrum. 6. **Time domain points** is the number of points in the time domain trace used for the FFT. The number of points doubles if the data is complex instead of real. See the time domain scaler description below. 7. **First time point** is the time of the first time domain point, where time zero is the trigger event. 8. **Time spacing** is the time spacing between the time domain points. The time spacing value doubles if the data is complex instead of real. See the time domain scaler description below. 9. **Time domain** returns a 1 if time domain is complex (I/Q) and complex data will be returned. It returns a 0 if the data is real. (raw ADC samples) When this value is 1 rather than 0 (complex vs. real data), the time domain points and the time spacing scalers both increase by a factor of two. 10. **Scan time** is the total scan time of the time domain trace used for the FFT. The total scan time = (time spacing) X (time domain points – 1) 11. **Current average count** is the current number of data measurements that have already been combined, in the averaging calculation.
2, **Service** mode only	Returns the trace data of the log-magnitude versus time. (That is, the RF envelope.)
3	Returns the I and Q trace data. It is represented by I and Q pairs (in volts) versus time.
4	Returns spectrum trace data. That is, the trace of log-magnitude versus frequency. (The trace is computed using a FFT.)
5, **Service** mode only	Returns the averaged trace data of log-magnitude versus time. (That is, the RF envelope.)
6	Not used.
7	Returns the averaged spectrum trace data. That is, the trace of the averaged log-magnitude versus frequency.
8	Not used.
9, **Service** mode only	Returns a trace containing the shape of the FFT window.

n	Results Returned
10, **Service** mode only	Returns trace data of the phase of the FFT versus frequency.
11, cdma2000, W-CDMA, Basic modes only	Returns comma-separated linear spectrum trace data in Volts RMS.
12, cdma2000, W-CDMA, Basic modes only	Returns comma-separated averaged linear spectrum trace data in Volts RMS.

Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement

This measures the power in your input signal with respect to time and is equivalent to zero-span operation in a traditional spectrum analyzer. You must select the appropriate mode using INSTrument:SELect, to use these commands.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:WAVeform commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:WAVeform

:FETCh:WAVeform[n]?

:READ:WAVeform[n]?

:MEASure:WAVeform[n]?

Front Panel Access: **Measure, Waveform (Time Domain)**

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.

History: Modified A.05.20

Measurement Results Available

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.

n	Results Returned
not specified or n=1	Returns the following comma-separated scalar results: 1. **Sample time** is a floating point number representing the time between samples when using the trace queries (n=0,2,etc). 2. **Mean power** is the mean power (in dBm). This is either the power across the entire trace, or the power between markers if the markers are enabled. If averaging is on, the power is for the latest acquisition. 3. **Mean power averaged** is the power (in dBm) for N averages, if averaging is on. This is either the power across the entire trace, or the power between markers if the markers are enabled. If averaging is on, the power is for the latest acquisition. If averaging is off, the value of the mean power averaged is the same as the value of the mean power. 4. **Number of samples** is the number of data points in the captured signal. This number is useful when performing a query on the signal (i.e. when n=0,2,etc.). 5. **Peak-to-mean ratio** has units of dB. This is the ratio of the maximum signal level to the mean power. Valid values are only obtained with averaging turned off. If averaging is on, the peak-to-mean ratio is calculated using the highest peak value, rather than the displayed average peak value. 6. **Maximum value** is the maximum of the most recently acquired data (in dBm). 7. **Minimum value** is the minimum of the most recently acquired data (in dBm).
2	Returns comma-separated trace points of the entire captured trace data. These data points are floating point numbers representing the power of the signal (in dBm). There are N data points, where N is the **number of samples**. The period between the samples is defined by the **sample time**.
3, Option B7C with cdma2000, W-CDMA, Basic modes only	Returns comma-separated magnitude values of the time data in Volts peak.
4, Option B7C with cdma2000, W-CDMA, Basic modes only	Returns comma-separated values of phase in degrees.
5, cdma2000, W-CDMA, Basic modes only	In input modes other than Ionly and Qonly returns comma-separated values of I and Q trace data in Volts. The values are in pairs with the I value first. In Ionly and Qonly the data retured is comma-separated values of the I data or the Q data.

READ Subsystem

The READ? commands are used with several other commands and are documented in the section on the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145.

Initiate and Read Measurement Data

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

A READ? query must specify the desired measurement. It will cause a measurement to occur without changing any of the current settings and will return any valid results. The code number n selects the kind of results that will be returned. The available measurements and data results are described in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145.

SENSe Subsystem

Sets the instrument state parameters so that you can measure the input signal.

The SCPI default for data output format is ASCII. The format can be changed to binary with FORMat:DATA which transports faster over the bus.

Adjacent Channel Power Measurement

Commands for querying the adjacent channel power measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **ACP** or **ACPR** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Adjacent Channel Power—Average Count

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:COUNt?
```

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be platform averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Factory Preset and *RST: 10 for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

20 for Basic, cdmaOne, iDEN

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Averaging State

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage[:STATe]?
```

Turn average on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: On

Off for iDEN mode

Remarks: Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for averaging. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential – Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat – After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset and *RST: REPeat for basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

EXPonential for NADC, PDC, iDEN

Remarks: Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Type of Carrier Averaging

[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TYPE MAXimum|RMS

[:SENSe]:ACP:AVERage:TYPE?

Selects the type of averaging to be used for the measurement of the carrier.

Factory Preset and *RST: RMS

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.00 or later, in cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup, Avg Mode**

Adjacent Channel Power—Carrier Channel BW

Basic, cdmaOne, iDEN mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration <freq>

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration?

cdma2000, W-CMDA (3GPP) mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:INTegration <freq>

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:INTegration?

cdmaOne, W-CMDA (Trial & Arib) mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:INTegration[m] <freq>

[:SENSe]:ACP:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:INTegration[m]?

Set the Integration bandwidth that will be used for the main (carrier) channel.

BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:

m=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

INTegration[n]:

cdmaOne mode m=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode n=1 is ARIB, 2 is 3GPP, and 3 is Trial. The default is ARIB (1).

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Format (Modulation Standard)		
Basic	1.23 MHz		
cdmaOne	1.23 MHz		
iDEN	18 kHz		
cdma2000	1.23 MHz		
W-CDMA (3GPP)	3.84 MHz		
W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)	ARIB (n=1)	3GPP (n=2)	Trial (n=3)
	4.069 MHz	3.84 MHz	4.096 MHz

Range: 300 Hz to 20 MHz for Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode

1 kHz to 5 MHz for iDEN

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: With measurement type set at (TPR) total power reference, 1.40 MHz is sometimes used. Using 1.23 MHz will give a power that is very nearly identical to the 1.40 MHz value, and using 1.23 MHz will also yield the correct power spectral density with measurement type set at (PSD) reference. However, a setting of 1.40 MHz will not give the correct results with measurement type set at PSD reference.

You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Dynamic Range

`[:SENSe]:ACP:DRANge HIGH|NORMal|MODified`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:DRANge?`

Select a dynamic range optimization.

High - chooses settings that provide better dynamic range (better signal to noise ratio) at the expense of longer measurement times. This is a better choice for CDMA signals with multiple carriers turned on at the same time.

Normal - lets the measurement automatically choose settings that trade off dynamic range for faster measurement speed. This is a good choice for making CDMA measurements on a signal with only one carrier turned on at a time.

Modified- is not a customer settable option. This choice is automatically selected depending on your selection of other related settings in the advanced measurement setup, like the number of FFT segments.

Factory Preset and *RST: NORMal

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Added revision A.04.00 or later

Adjacent Channel Power—Reference Channel FFT Segments

[:SENSe]:ACP:FFTSegment <integer>

[:SENSe]:ACP:FFTSegment?

Selects the number of FFT segments used in making the measurement of the reference channel (carrier). In automatic mode the measurement optimizes the number of FFT segments required for the shortest measurement time. The minimum number of segments required to make a measurement is set by your desired measurement bandwidth. Selecting more than the minimum number of segments will give you more dynamic range for making the measurement, but the measurement will take longer to execute.

To use this command you must first set SENSe:ACP:FFTS:AUTO to off.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1

Range: 1 to 12

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.00 or later, in cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Reference Channel FFT Segments State

[:SENSe]:ACP:FFTSegment:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:ACP:FFTSegment:AUTO?

The automatic mode selects the optimum number of FFT segments to measure the reference channel (carrier), while making the fastest possible measurement.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.00 or later, in cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Frequency Span Query

[:SENSe]:ACP:FREQuency:SPAN?

Returns the span of the spectrum view.

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

MEAS|READ|FETC:ACP4? returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace data for the entire frequency range being measured..

History: Revision A.05.00 or later

Adjacent Channel Power—Absolute Amplitude Limits

iDEN mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:ABSolute <power>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:ABSolute?
```

Basic, cdmaOne

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute
<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute?
```

cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:ABSolute
<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:ABSolute?
```

W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[m]:ABSolute
<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>,<power>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[m]:ABSolute?
```

Sets the absolute amplitude levels to test against for each of the custom offsets. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[m]:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe command.

The query returns five (5) real numbers that are the current absolute amplitude test limits.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[m]

cdmaOne mode m=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode m=1 is ARIB, 2 is 3GPP, and 3 is Trial. The default is ARIB (1).

Factory Preset
and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic		0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
cdmaOne	BS cellular	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
	BS pcs	0 dBm	–13 dBm	–13 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
	MS cellular	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
	MS pcs	0 dBm	–13 dBm	–13 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
cdma2000		50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm
W-CDMA (3GPP)		50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm
W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)		50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm
iDEN		0 dBm	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Range: –200.0 dBm to 50.0 dBm

Default Unit: dBm

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Type of Offset Averaging

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:AVERage:TYPE MAXimum|RMS`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:AVERage:TYPE?`

Selects the type of averaging to be used for the measurement at each offset. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the SENS:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe command.

Factory Preset
and *RST:

Mode	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic & cdmaOne	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.00 or later, in cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Define Resolution Bandwidth List

iDEN mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth|BWIDth <res_bw>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

Basic mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

cdmaOne, W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

Define the custom resolution bandwidth(s) for the adjacent channel power testing. If there is more than one bandwidth, the list must contain five (5) entries. Each resolution bandwidth in the list corresponds to an offset frequency in the list defined by [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n][:FREQuency]. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:STATe command.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n]

cdmaOne mode n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode n=1 is ARIB, 2 is 3GPP, and 3 is Trial. The default is ARIB (1).

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
iDEN		10 kHz	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic		30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
cdmaOne	BS cellular	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
	BS pcs	30 kHz	12.5 kHz	1 MHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
	MS cellular	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
	MS pcs	30 kHz	12.5 kHz	1 MHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
cdma2000		30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz
W-CDMA (3GPP)		3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz
W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)	3GPP	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz
	Trial, ARIB	4.096 MHz	4.096 MHz	4.096 MHz	4.096 MHz	4.096 MHz

Range: 300 Hz to 20 MHz for cdmaOne, Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode

1 kHz to 5 MHz for iDEN mode

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—FFT Segments

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:FFTSegment
<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:FFTSegment?
```

Selects the number of FFT segments used in making the measurement. In automatic mode the measurement optimizes the number of FFT segments required for the shortest measurement time. The minimum number of segments required to make a measurement is set by your desired measurement bandwidth. Selecting more than the minimum number of segments will give you more dynamic range for making the measurement, but the measurement will take longer to execute.

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic & cdmaOne	1	1	1	1	1

Range: 1 to 12

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.00 or later, in cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Automatic FFT Segments

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:FFTSegment:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,
OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:FFTSegment:AUTO?
```

The automatic mode selects the optimum number of FFT segments to make the fastest possible measurement.

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic & cdmaOne	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

Remarks: You must be in Basic mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.00 or later

Adjacent Channel Power—Define Offset Frequency List

iDEN mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[:FREQuency] <f_offset>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[:FREQuency]?
```

Basic mode, cdmaOne

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST[:FREQuency]?
```

cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[:FREQuency]
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[:FREQuency]?
```

cdmaOne, W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n][:FREQuency]
```

<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n][:FREQuency]?

Define the custom set of offset frequencies at which the switching transient spectrum part of the ACP measurement will be made. The list contains five (5) entries for offset frequencies. Each offset frequency in the list corresponds to a reference bandwidth in the bandwidth list.

An offset frequency of zero turns the display of the measurement for that offset off, but the measurement is still made and reported. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe command.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n]

cdmaOne mode n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode n=1 is ARIB, 2 is 3GPP, and 3 is Trial. The default is ARIB (1).

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
iDEN		25 kHz	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic		750 kHz	1.98 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
cdmaOne	BS cellular	750 kHz	1.98 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
	BS pcs	885 kHz	1.25625 MHz	2.75 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz
	MS cellular	885 kHz	1.98 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
	MS pcs	885 kHz	1.25625 MHz	2.75 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz
cdma2000	BTS	750 kHz	1.98 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
	MS	885 kHz	1.98 MHz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
W-CDMA (3GPP)		5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	25 MHz
W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)		5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	25 MHz

Range: 0 Hz to 20 MHz for iDEN, Basic

0 Hz to 45 MHz for cdmaOne

0 Hz to 100 MHz for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Number of Measured Points

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:POINts <integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:POINts?`

Selects the number of data points. The automatic mode chooses the optimum number of points for the fastest measurement time with acceptable repeatability. The minimum number of points that could be used is determined by the sweep time and the sampling rate. You can increase the length of the measured time record (capture more of the burst) by increasing the number of points, but the measurement will take longer. Use **`[:SENSe]:ACP:POINts`** to set the number of points used for measuring the reference channel.

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic & cdmaOne	1024	1024	1024	1024	1024

Range: 64 to 65536

Remarks: The fastest measurement times are obtained when the number of points measured is 2^n.

You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Automatic Measurement Points

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:POINts:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:POINts:AUTO?`

Automatically selects the number of points for the optimum measurement speed.

Factory Preset
and *RST:

Mode	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic & cdmaOne	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

Remarks: You must be in Basic or cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Relative Attenuation

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RATTenuation
<rel_powr>,<rel_powr>,<rel_powr>,<rel_powr>,<rel_powr>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RATTenuation?
```

Sets a relative amount of attenuation for the measurements made at your offsets. The amount of attenuation is always specified relative to the attenuation that is required to measure the carrier channel. Since the offset channel power is lower than the carrier channel power, less attenuation is required to measure the offset channel and you get wider dynamic range for the measurement.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the SENS:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe command.

Factory Preset
and *RST:

Mode	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic & cdmaOne	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB

Range: –40 to 0 dB, but this relative attenuation cannot exceed the absolute attenuation range of 0 to 40 dB.

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: Remember that the attenuation that you specify is always relative to the amount of attenuation used for the carrier channel. Selecting negative attenuation means that you want less attenuation used. For example, if the measurement must use 20 dB of attenuation for the carrier measurement and you want to use 12 dB less attenuation for the first offset, you would send the value –12 dB.

You must be in Basic or cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Relative Attenuation Control

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RATTenuation:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RATTenuation:AUTO?

Automatically sets a relative attenuation to make measurements with the optimum dynamic range at the current carrier channel power.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the SENS:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe command.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in Basic or cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Amplitude Limits Relative to the Carrier

iDEN mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RCARrier <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RCARrier?

Basic mode, cdmaOne

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier?

cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RCARrier?

cdmaOne, W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RCARrier?

Sets the amplitude levels to test against for any custom offsets. This amplitude level is relative to the carrier amplitude. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains five (5) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:STATe command.

The query returns five (5) real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the carrier, for each offset.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n]

cdmaOne mode n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode n=1 is ARIB, 2 is 3GPP, and 3 is Trial. The default is ARIB (1).

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
iDEN		0 dBc	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic		–45 dBc	–60 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
cdmaOne	BS cellular	–45 dBc	–60 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
	BS pcs	–45 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
	MS cellular	–42 dBc	–54 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
	MS pcs	–42 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
cdma2000		0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc
W-CDMA (3GPP)	BTS	–44.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–44.2 dBc
	MS	–32.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc
W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)		0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc	0 dBc

Range: –150.0 dB to 50.0 dB for cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), Basic

–200.0 dB to 50.0 dB for iDEN

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Amplitude Limits Relative to the Power Spectral Density

iDEN mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RPSDensity <rel_power>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:RPSDensity?
```

Basic mode, cdmaOne

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RPSDensity
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:RPSDensity?
```

cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RPSDensity
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RPSDensity?
```

cdmaOne, W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RPSDensity
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RPSDensity?
```

Sets the amplitude levels to test against for any custom offsets. This amplitude level is relative to the power spectral density. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains five (5) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe command.

The query returns five (5) real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the power spectral density, for each offset.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n]

cdmaOne mode n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode n=1 is ARIB, 2 is 3GPP, and 3 is Trial. The default is ARIB (1).

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
iDEN		0 dB	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic		–28.87 dB	–43.87 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
cdmaOne	BS cellular	–28.87 dB	–43.87 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
	BS pcs	–28.87 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
	MS cellular	–25.87 dB	–37.87 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
	MS pcs	–25.87 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
cdma2000		0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
W-CDMA (3GPP)	BTS	–44.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–49.2 dBc	–44.2 dBc
	MS	–32.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc	–42.2 dBc
W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)		0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB

Range: –150.0 dB to 50.0 dB for cdmaOne, Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

–200.0 dB to 50.0 dB for iDEN

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Select Sideband

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SIDE BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SIDE?

Selects which sideband will be measured. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the SENS:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe command.

Factory Preset
and *RST:

Mode	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic & cdmaOne	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH	BOTH

Remarks: You must be in Basic or cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Control Offset Frequency List

Basic mode, cdmaOne

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1,
OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe?
```

cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1,
OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe?
```

cdmaOne, W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:STATe OFF|ON|0|1,
OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1
```

```
[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:STATe?
```

Selects whether testing is to be done at the custom offset frequencies. The measured powers are tested against the absolute values defined with [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:ABSolute, or the relative values defined with [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RPSDensity and [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RCARier.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n]

cdmaOne mode n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode n=1 is ARIB, 2 is 3GPP, and 3 is Trial. The default is ARIB (1).

Factory Preset
and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic		On	On	On	On	On
cdmaOne	BS cellular	On	On	On	On	On
	BS pcs	On	On	On	On	On
	MS cellular	On	On	On	On	On
	MS pcs	On	On	On	On	On
cdma2000		On	On	Off	Off	Off
W-CDMA (3GPP)		On	On	Off	Off	Off
W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)		On	On	Off	Off	Off

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Sweep Time

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SWEep:TIME <seconds>,<seconds>,<seconds>,<seconds>,<seconds>`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SWEep:TIME?`

Selects a specific sweep time. If you increase the sweep time, you increase the length of the time data captured and the number of points measured. You might need to specify a specific sweep speed to accommodate a specific condition in your transmitter. For example, you may have a burst signal and need to measure an exact portion of the burst.

Selecting a specific sweep time may result in a long measurement time since the resulting number of data points my not be the optimum 2^n. Use **`[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME`** to set the number of points used for measuring the reference channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the SENS:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe command.

Factory Preset
and *RST:

Mode	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic & cdmaOne	11.20 ms	11.20 ms	11.20 ms	11.20 ms	11.20 ms

Range: 1 µs to 50 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.00 or later, in cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Automatic Sweep Time

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1, OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?`

Sets the sweep time to be automatically coupled for the fastest measurement time. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the SENS:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:STATe command.

Factory Preset
and *RST:

Mode	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
Basic & cdmaOne	On	On	On	On	On

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.00 or later, in cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Define Type of Offset Frequency List

iDEN mode

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:TEST?`

Basic mode, cdmaOne

`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,`

ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:TEST?

cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST?

cdmaOne, W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST BSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative, ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:TEST?

Defines the type of testing to be done at any custom offset frequencies. The measured powers are tested against the absolute values defined with [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:ABSolute, or the relative values defined with [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RPSDensity and [:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:RCARrier.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with the [:SENS]:ACP:OFFSet[n]:LIST[n]:STATe command.

Offset[n] n=1 is base station and 2 is mobiles. The default is base station (1).

List[n]

cdmaOne mode n=1 is cellular bands and 2 is pcs bands. The default is cellular.

W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode n=1 is ARIB, 2 is 3GPP, and 3 is Trial. The default is ARIB (1).

The types of testing that can be done for each offset include:

- Absolute - Test the absolute power measurement. If it fails, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.
- And - Test both the absolute power measurement and the power relative to the carrier. If they both fail, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.
- Or - Test both the absolute power measurement and the power relative to the carrier. If either one fails, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.

- Relative - Test the power relative to the carrier. If it fails, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.
- OFF - Turns the power test off.

Factory Preset and *RST:

Mode	Variant	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Offset E
iDEN		REL	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic		REL	REL	REL	REL	REL
cdmaOne	BS cellular	REL	REL	REL	REL	REL
	BS pcs	REL	ABS	ABS	REL	REL
	MS cellular	REL	REL	REL	REL	REL
	MS pcs	REL	ABS	ABS	REL	REL
cdma2000		REL	REL	REL	REL	REL
W-CDMA (3GPP)		REL	REL	REL	REL	REL
W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)		REL	REL	REL	REL	REL

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Number of Measured Points

`[:SENSe]:ACP:POINts <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:ACP:POINts?`

Selects the number of data points used to measure the reference (carrier) channel. The automatic mode chooses the optimum number of points for the fastest measurement time with acceptable repeatability. The minimum number of points that could be used is determined by the sweep time and the sampling rate.

You can increase the length of the measured time record (capture more of the burst) by increasing the number of points, but the measurement will take longer. Use **`[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:POINts`** to set the number of points used for measuring the offset channels.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1024

Remarks: The fastest measurement times are obtained when the number of points measured is 2^n.

You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Range: 64 to 65536

Adjacent Channel Power—Automatic Measurement Points

[:SENSe]:ACP:POINts:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:ACP:POINts:AUTO?

Automatically selects the number of points for the optimum measurement speed.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Adjacent Channel Power—Spectrum Trace Control

[:SENSe]:ACP:SPECtrum:ENABle OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:ACP:SPECtrum:ENABle?

Turns on/off the measurement of the spectrum trace data when the spectrum view is selected. (Select the view with DISPlay:ACP:VIEW.) You may want to disable the spectrum trace data part of the measurement so you can increase the speed of the rest of the measurement data.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, iDEN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.27 or later, in cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME <seconds>

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME?

Selects a specific sweep time used to measure the reference (carrier) channel. If you increase the sweep time, you increase the length of the time data captured and the number of points measured. You might need to specify a specific sweep speed to accommodate a specific condition in your transmitter. For example, you may have a burst signal and need to measure an exact portion of the burst.

Selecting a specific sweep time may result in a long measurement time since the resulting number of data points my not be the optimum 2^n. Use **[:SENSe]:ACP:OFFSet:LIST:SWEep:TIME** to set the number of points used for measuring the offset channels for Basic and cdmaOne.

For cdma2000 and W-CDMA, this command sets the sweep time when using the sweep mode. See **[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TYPE**.

Factory Preset and *RST:	625 µs (1 slot) for W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)
	1.25 ms for cdma2000
	11.20 ms for Basic, cdmaOne
Range:	500 µs to 10 ms
	1 µs to 50 ms for Basic, cdmaOne
Default Unit:	seconds
Remarks:	You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
History:	Added to Basic revision A.03.00, to cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Automatic Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:ACP:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?

Sets the sweep time to be automatically coupled for the fastest measurement time.

Factory Preset and *RST:	ON
Remarks:	You must be in Basic, cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
History:	Revision A.03.00 or later, in cdmaOne revision A.04.00

Adjacent Channel Power—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:ACP:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate|RFBurst

[:SENSe]:ACP:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal 1 – front panel external trigger input

EXTernal 2 – rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe – internal frame trigger from front panel input

IF – internal IF envelope (video) trigger

IMMediate – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run).

RFBurst – wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals.

Factory Preset and *RST: IMMediate for BS

RFBurst for MS

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, iDEN, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

In Basic mode, for offset frequencies >12.5 MHz, the external triggers will be a more reliable trigger source than RF burst. Also, you can use the Waveform measurement to set up trigger delay.

Adjacent Channel Power—Power Reference

[:SENSe]:ACP:TYPE PSDRef|TPRef

[:SENSe]:ACP:TYPE?

Selects the measurement type. This allows you to make absolute and relative power measurements of either total power or the power normalized to the measurement bandwidth.

Power Spectral Density Reference (PSDRef) - the power spectral density is used as the power reference

Total Power Reference (TPRef) - the total power is used as the power reference

Factory Preset and *RST: Total power reference (TPRef)

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain Measurement

Commands for querying the code domain power measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Code Domain** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Code Domain—Average Count

```
[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
```

```
[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage:COUNt?
```

Set the number of frames that will be averaged. After the specified number of frames (average counts) have been averaged, the averaging mode (termination control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset and *RST: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Averaging State

```
[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
```

```
[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage[:STATe]?
```

Turn code domain power averaging on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:CDPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for averaging. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of frames (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset and *RST: REPeat

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Active Set Threshold

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ASET:THReshold <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ASET:THReshold?

Set the active set threshold value. Walsh channels with power less than this value, will be treated as non-active (noise) channels.

Factory Preset and *RST: –20 dB

Range: –30 dB to 0 dB

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Method

[:SENSe]:CDPower:METHod FPOWer|POWer|TPHase

[:SENSe]:CDPower:METHod?

Select the measurement method.

- Fast Power (FPOWer)- Provides the fastest code domain power measurement. Only measures the power of those Walsh channels with powers greater than the active set threshold level.
- POWer - Measures the code domain power of all 64 Walsh Channels.

- Timing & Phase (TPHase)- Measures the code domain power, code domain timing, and code domain phase of all 64 Walsh channels.

Factory Preset and *RST: FPOWer

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Spectrum Normal/Invert

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECtrum INVert|NORMal

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECtrum?

Select normal or inverted spectrum for demodulation.

Factory Preset and *RST: NORMal

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Measurement Interval

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SWEep:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SWEep:TIME?

Set the length of the measurement interval that will be used.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1.250 ms

Range: 0.5 ms to 30 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Commands

Digital Demod PN Offset

`[:SENSe]:CHANnel:PNOFfset <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:CHANnel:PNOFfset?`

Set the PN offset number for the base station being tested.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0

Range: 0 to 511

Default Unit: None

Remarks: Global to the current mode.

You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **FREQUENCY Channel**, **PN Offset**

or

Mode Setup, **Demod**, PN Offset

RF Channel Number

`[:SENSe]:CHANnel:RFCHannel[:NUMBer] <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:CHANnel:RFCHannel[:NUMBer]?`

Set the analyzer to an RF channel and sets the corresponding frequency setting.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1

Range: IS-95A—1 to 799 and 991 to 1023

J-STD-008—0 to 1199

History: Version A.04.00 or later.

Remarks: Global to the current mode.

You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **FREQUENCY Channel, RF Channel** Number

Channel Power Measurement

Commands for querying the channel power measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Channel Power** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu. CHPower used instead of the more std-compliant CPOWer, as that syntax was already used for Carrier Power measurement (but has since been renamed).

Channel Power—Average Count

```
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
```

```
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt?
```

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset and *RST: 20

200, for W-CDMA, W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or Basic mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Averaging State

```
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
```

```
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]?
```

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or Basic mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset and *RST: REPeat

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or Basic mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Integration BW

[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration <freq>

[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration?

Set the Integration BW (IBW) that will be used.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1.23 MHz for Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000

5.0 MHz for W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

Range: 1 kHz to 10 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or Basic mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Span

[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>

[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN?

Set the frequency span that will be used.

Factory Preset and *RST: 2.0 MHz for Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000

6.0 MHz for W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

Range: Dependent on the current setting of the channel power integration bandwidth

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or Basic mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Data Points

`[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts?`

Set the number of data points that will be used. Changing this will change the time record length and resolution BW that are used.

Factory Preset and *RST: 512

Range: 64 to 32768, in a 2^n sequence

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or Basic mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Data Points Auto

`[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO?`

Select auto or manual control of the data points. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. Setting this to a value other than the factory default, may cause invalid measurement results.

OFF - the Data Points is uncoupled from the Integration BW.

ON - couples the Data Points to the Integration BW.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or Basic mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME?

Sets the sweep time when using the sweep mode.

Factory Preset and *RST: 68.27 µs

17.07 µs for W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

Range: 1 µs to 50 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Version A.03.00 and later

Channel Power—Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?

Selects the automatic sweep time, optimizing the measurement.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Version A.03.00 and later

Channel Power—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|IMMediate

[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

EXTernal 1 - front panel external trigger input

EXTernal 2 - rear panel external trigger input

IMMediate - the next data acquisition is immediately taken (also called Free Run).

Factory Preset and *RST: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), or Basic mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Signal Corrections Commands

Correction for Base Station RF Port External Attenuation

[:SENSe]:CORRection:BS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:CORRection:BS[:RF]:LOSS?

Set the correction equal to the external attenuation used when measuring base stations.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0 dB

Range: –50 to 100 dB for cdmaOne, iDEN

–50 to 50 dB for NADC or PDC

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in the iDEN, cdmaOne, NADC or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Value is global to the current mode.

Correction for Mobile Station RF Port External Attenuation

`[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power>`

`[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS?`

Set the correction equal to the external attenuation used when measuring mobile stations.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0.0 dB

Range: –50 to 100.0 dB for cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE, iDEN
–100.0 to 100.0 dB for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP)
–50.0 to 50.0 dB for W-CDMA (Trial/Arib), NADC, PDC

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE (w/GSM), cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), iDEN, NADC or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Value is global to the current mode.

Spur Close—Measurement

Commands for querying the close spurs measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Spur Close** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Spur Close—Average Count

`[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:COUNt?`

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset and *RST: 15

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spur Close—Averaging State

[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spur Close—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset and *RST: REPeat

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**

Spur Close—Averaging Type

[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:TYPE LOG|MAXimum|RMS|SCALar

[:SENSe]:CSPur:AVERage:TYPE?

Select the type of averaging.

LOG - The log of the power is averaged. (This is also known as video averaging.)

MAXimum - The maximum values are retained.

RMS - The power is averaged, providing the rms of the voltage.

SCALar - The voltage is averaged.

Factory Preset and *RST: RMS

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spur Close—Type

[:SENSe]:CSPur:TYPE EXAMine|FULL

[:SENSe]:CSPur:TYPE?

Select the measurement type.

EXAMine - measures spurs in the upper, lower, and center segments and then displays the worst spur

FULL - continuously measures the spurs in the upper, lower, and center segments

Factory Preset and *RST: FULL

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup, Advanced**

Select the Input Signal

[:SENSe]:FEED RF|IQ|IONLy|QONLy|AREFerence|IFALign

[:SENSe]:FEED?

Selects the input signal. The default input signal is taken from the front panel RF input port. For calibration and testing purposes the input signal can be taken from an internal 321.4 MHz IF alignment signal or an internal 50 MHz amplitude reference source.

If the baseband IQ option (Option B7C) is installed, I and Q input ports are added to the front panel. The I and Q ports accept the in-phase and quadrature components of the IQ signal, respectively. The input signal can be taken from either or both ports.

RF selects the signal from the front panel RF INPUT port.

IQ selects the combined signals from the front panel optional I and Q input ports.

IONLy selects the signal from the front panel optional I input port.

QONLy selects the signal from the front panel optional Q input port.

IFALign selects the internal, 321.4 MHz, IF alignment signal.

AREFerence selects the internal 50 MHz amplitude reference signal.

Factory Preset and *RST: RF

Front Panel Access: **Input, Input Port**

History: VSA modified in A.05.00 version

Frequency Commands

Center Frequency

`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>`

`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer?`

Set the center frequency.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1.0 GHz

942.6 MHz for GSM, EDGE

806.0 MHz for iDEN

Range: 1.0 kHz to 4.3214 GHz

Default Unit: Hz

Front Panel Access: **FREQUENCY/Channel, Center Freq**

Center Frequency Step Size

`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>`

`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?`

Specifies the center frequency step size.

Factory Preset and *RST:

5.0 MHz

1.25 MHz for cdma2000

Range: 1.0 kHz to 1.0 GHz, in 10 kHz steps

Default Unit: Hz

History: Version A.03.00 or later

Front Panel Access: **FREQUENCY/Channel, CF Step**

Multi Carrier Power Measurement

Commands for querying the multi carrier power measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Multi Carrier Power** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

History: Added version A.04.00 and later

Multi Carrier Power—Average Count

```
[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
```

```
[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage:COUNt?
```

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Factory Preset and *RST: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Multi Carrier Power—Averaging State

```
[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
```

```
[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage[:STATe]?
```

Turn average on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Multi Carrier Power—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:MCPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for averaging. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential – Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat – After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset and *RST: REPeat

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Multi Carrier Power—Root Raised Cosine Filter Alpha

[:SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <numeric>

[:SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?

Set the alpha value of the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0.22

Range: 0.01 to 0.5

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Multi Carrier Power—Root Raised Cosine Filter State

[:SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:MCPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?

Turn the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Multi Carrier Power—Base Frequencies Delta

[:SENSe]:MCPower:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa <freq>

[:SENSe]:MCPower:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa?

Set the delta frequency, the base upper frequency – the base lower frequency.

Factory Preset and *RST: 5 MHz

Range: –15 MHz, –10 MHz, –5 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, or 15 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Multi Carrier Power—Offset Frequency Absolute Limit

[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute <abs_power>,<abs_pwer>,<abs_pwer>,<abs_pwer>

[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:ABSolute?

Sets the absolute amplitude levels to test against for each of the custom offsets. The list must contain four (4) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

The query returns four (4) real numbers that are the current absolute amplitude test limits.

Factory Preset and *RST:

Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D
50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm	50 dBm

Range: –200.0 to 50.0 dBm

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Multi Carrier Power—Offset Frequency Relative Limit to Carrier

[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:RCARrier?

Sets the amplitude levels to test against for any custom offsets. This amplitude level is relative to the carrier amplitude. If multiple offsets are available, the list contains four (4) entries. The offset closest to the carrier channel is the first one in the list. [:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:TEST selects the type of testing to be done at each offset.

The query returns four (4) real numbers that are the current amplitude test limits, relative to the carrier, for each offset.

Factory Preset and *RST:

Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D
0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB

Range: –150.0 to 50.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Multi Carrier Power—Offset Frequency Test Mode

[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELativ ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative

[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:LIST:TEST?

Define the type of testing to be done at any custom offset frequencies. The measured powers are tested against the absolute values defined with [:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[n]:LIST:ABSolute, or the relative values defined with [:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RCARrierr.

The types of the testing that can be done for each offset include:

- ABSolute - Test the absolute power measurement. If it fails, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.
- AND - Test both the absolute power measurement and the power relative to the carrier. If they both fail, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.
- OR - Test both the absolute power measurement and the power relative to the carrier. If either one fails, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.
- RELative - Test the power relative to the carrier. If it fails, then return a failure for the measurement at this offset.

Factory Preset and *RST:

Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D
REL	REL	REL	REL

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Multi Carrier Power—Offset Selection

[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:SELect ALL|TFS|TOI

[:SENSe]:MCPower:OFFSet:SELect?

Select measurements on offsets.

ALL – All adjacent and alternate channels are measured include between two carriers.

Third, fifth, and seventh order intermodulation (TFS) – The third, fifth, and seventh order intermodulation parts are measured.

Third order intermodulation (TOI) – Only the third order Intermodulation part is measured.

Factory Preset and *RST: All

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Multi Carrier Power—Measurement Reference

[:SENSe]:MCPower:REFerence AUTO|AVERage|LOWer|UPPer

[:SENSe]:MCPower:REFerence?

Select the measurement reference of the multi carrier power measurement.

AUTO – Automatically sets the highest level signal in two base signals as measurement reference.

AVERage – Sets the average level of the base lower carrier and upper carrier frequency as measurement reference.

LOWer – Sets the base lower carrier as measurement reference.

UPPer – Sets the base upper carrier as measurement reference.

Factory Preset and *RST: AUTO

Remarks: You must be in the W-CDMA (3GPP) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

RF Power Commands

RF Port Input Attenuation

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation?

Set the RF input attenuator. This value is set at its auto value if input attenuation is set to auto.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0 dB

12 dB for iDEN

Range: 0 to 40 dB

Default Unit: dB

Front Panel Access: **Input, Input Atten**

RF Port Power Range Auto

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO?

Select the RF port power range to be set either automatically or manually.

ON - power range is automatically set as determined by the actual measured power level at the start of a measurement.

OFF - power range is manually set

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, NADC, PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Input, Max Total Pwr (at UUT)**

RF Port Power Range Maximum Total Power

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer] <power>

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer]?

Set the maximum expected total power level at the radio unit under test. This value is ignored if RF port power range is set to auto. External attenuation required above 30 dBm.

Factory Preset and *RST: –15.0 dBm

Range: –100.0 to 80.0 dBm for EDGE, GSM

–100.0 to 27.7 dBm for cdmaOne, iDEN

–200.0 to 50.0 dBm for NADC, PDC

–200.0 to 100.0 dBm for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

Default Unit: dBm

Remarks: Global to the current mode. This is coupled to the RF input attenuation

You must be in the Service, cdmaOne, EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, NADC, PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Input, Max Total Pwr (at UUT)**

Radio Standards Commands

Radio Carrier- Select Single or Multiple

[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer SINGle|MULTiple

[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer?

Select if single or multiple carriers are present on the output of the base station under test. This enables/disables a software filter for the rho and code domain power measurements.

Factory Preset and *RST: Single

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOn or iDEN modes to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Demod, RF Carrier**

Radio Device Under Test

[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice BS|MS

[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice?

Select the type of radio device to be tested.

BS – Base station transmitter test.

MS – Mobile station transmitter test.

Factory Preset and *RST: BS

Remarks: You must be in the NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Global to current mode.

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Radio, Device**

Radio Standard Band

[:SENSe]:RADio:STANdard:BAND C95B|CKOR|IS95A|JSTD8|P95B|PKOR|

[:SENSe]:RADio:STANdard:BAND?

Select the standard variant that applies to the radio to be tested.

C95B - EIA/TIA-95B Cellular

CKOR - TTA.KO-06.0003 (Korea Cell)

IS95A - IS-95A Cellular

JSTD8 - J-STD-008 PCS

P95B - EIA/TIA-95B (PCS)

PKOR - TTA.KO-06.0013 (Korea PCS)

Factory Preset and *RST: IS-95A Cellular

Remarks: Global to the current mode.

Note that a query after C95B, CKOR, P95B, PKOR, and JSTD8 have been sent, will each return JSTD8. These standards (except for JSTD8) cannot be entered from the front panel.

You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Radio, Band**

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement

Commands for querying the rho measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Mod Accuracy (Rho)** or **Mod Accuracy (Composite Rho)** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Average Count

```
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
```

```
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt?
```

Set the number of frames that will be averaged. After the specified number of frames (average counts), the averaging mode (termination control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset and *RST: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Averaging State

```
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
```

```
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe]?
```

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: OFF for cdmaOne

ON for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of frames (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset and *RST: EXPonential for cdmaOne

REPeat for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib)

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Spectrum Normal/Invert

[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECtrum INVert|NORMal

[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECtrum?

Select inverted or normal spectrum for demodulation.

Factory Preset and *RST: NORMal

Remarks You must be in the cdmaOne, cama2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Sweep Time (Measurement Interval)

[:SENSe]:RHO:SWEep:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:RHO:SWEep:TIME?

Set the length of the measurement interval that will be used.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1.250 ms

Range: 0.5 ms to 30 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho)—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|External2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate|RFBurst

[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal[1] – front panel external trigger input

EXTernal2 – rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe – internal frame trigger from front panel input

IF – internal IF envelope trigger

IMMediate – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run).

RFBurst – internal wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals.

Factory Preset and *RST: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in the cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & Arib) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup**, **Trig Source**

Reference Oscillator Commands

Reference Oscillator External Frequency

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <frequency>

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency?

Specify to the frequency of the external reference being supplied to the instrument. Switch to the external reference with ROSC:SOUR.

Preset and *RST: Value remains at last user selected value (persistent)

Factory default, 10 MHz

Range: 1 MHz to 30 MHz, with 1 Hz steps

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: Global to system

Front Panel Access: **System, Reference, Ref Oscillator**

Reference Oscillator Rear Panel Output

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut?

Turn on and off the 10 MHz frequency reference signal going to the rear panel.

ESA? - Option oscillator commands, if applicable, are found as SENSe:OPTion:ROSCillator.

Preset and *RST: Persistent State with factory default of On

Remarks: Global to system. Was SENS:ROSC:REAR

Front Panel Access: **System, Reference, 10 MHz Out**

Reference Oscillator Source

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal|EXTernal

[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?

Select the reference oscillator (time base) source. Use `ROSC:EXT:FREQ` to tell the instrument the frequency of the external reference.

INTernal - uses internally generated 10 MHz reference signal

EXTernal - uses the signal at the rear panel external reference input port.

Preset and *RST: Persistent State with factory default of Internal

Remarks: Global to system.

Front Panel Access: **System, Reference, Ref Oscillator**

Spectrum (Frequency-Domain) Measurement

Commands for querying the spectrum measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Spectrum (Freq Domain)** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Spectrum—Data Acquisition Packing

```
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ACQuisition:PACKing
AUTO|LONG|MEDium|SHORt

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ACQuisition:PACKing?
```

Select the amount of data acquisition packing. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—ADC Dither

```
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] AUTO|ON|OFF|2|1|0

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]?
```

Turn the ADC dither on or off. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—ADC Range

```
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24|

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe?
```

Select the range for the gain-ranging that is done in front of the ADC. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. Auto peak ranging is the default for this measurement. If you are measuring a CW signal please see the description below.

- AUTO - automatic range

For FFT spectrums - auto ranging should not be not be used. An exception to this would be if you know that your signal is “bursty”. Then you might use auto to maximize the time domain dynamic range as long as you are not very interested in the FFT data.

- Auto Peak (APEak) - automatically peak the range

  For CW signals, the default of auto-peak ranging can be used, but a better FFT measurement of the signal can be made by selecting one of the manual ranges that are available: M6, P0 - P24. Auto peaking can cause the ADC range gain to move monotonically down during the data capture. This movement should have negligible effect on the FFT spectrum, but selecting a manual range removes this possibility. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB from sweep to sweep.

- Auto Peak Lock (APLock) - automatically peak lock the range

  For CW signals, auto-peak lock ranging may be used. It will find the best ADC measurement range for this particular signal and will not move the range as auto-peak can. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB from sweep to sweep. For “bursty” signals, auto-peak lock ranging should not be used. The measurement will fail to operate, since the wrong (locked) ADC range will be chosen often and overloads will occur in the ADC.

- M6 - manually selects an ADC range that subtracts 6 dB of fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.
- P0 to 24 - manually selects ADC ranges that add 0 to 24 dB of fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

Factory Preset and *RST: APEak

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Average Clear

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:CLEar`

The average data is cleared and the average counter is reset.

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Number of Averages

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of 'sweeps' that will be averaged. After the specified number of 'sweeps' (average counts), the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset and *RST: 25

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Averaging State

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Averaging Mode

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of 'sweeps' (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset and *RST: EXPonential

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Averaging Type

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TYPE
LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|RMS|SCALar

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TYPE?

Select the type of averaging.

LOG – The log of the power is averaged. (This is also known as video averaging.)

MAXimum – The maximum values are retained.

MINimum – The minimum values are retained.

RMS – The power is averaged, providing the rms of the voltage.

SCALar – The voltage is averaged.

Factory Preset and *RST: LOG

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum— Select Pre-FFT Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the pre-FFT BW.

Factory Preset and *RST: AUTO, 1.55 MHz

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **Spectrum**, **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Advanced**, **Pre-FFT BW**.

Spectrum — IF Flatness Corrections

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:FLATness OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:FLATness?

Turns IF flatness corrections on and off.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Front Panel Access: **Measure**, **Spectrum**, **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Advanced**, **Pre-FFT BW**

Spectrum—Pre-ADC Bandpass Filter

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PADC OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PADC?

Turn the pre-ADC bandpass filter on or off. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Pre-FFT BW

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT[:SIZE] <freq>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT[:SIZE]?

Set the pre-FFT bandwidth. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Frequency span, resolution bandwidth, and the pre-FFT bandwidth settings are normally coupled. If you are not auto-coupled, there can be combinations of these settings that are not valid.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1.55 MHz for cdmaOne, cdma2000, and W-CDMA

155.0 kHz, for iDEN mode

Range: 1 Hz to 10.0 MHz

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Pre-FFT BW Filter Type

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT:TYPE FLATtop|GAUSsian

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT:TYPE?

Select the type of pre-FFT filter that is used. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Flat top (FLAT)- a filter with a flat amplitude response, which provides the best amplitude accuracy.

GAUSsian - a filter with Gaussian characteristics, which provides the best pulse response.

Factory Preset and *RST: FLATtop

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Resolution BW

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?

Set the resolution bandwidth for the FFT. This is the bandwidth used for resolving the FFT measurement. It is not the pre-FFT bandwidth. This value is ignored if the function is auto-coupled.

Frequency span, resolution bandwidth, and the pre-FFT bandwidth settings are normally coupled. If you are not auto-coupled, there can be combinations of these settings that are not valid.

Factory Preset and *RST: 20.0 kHz

250.0 Hz, for iDEN mode

Range: 0.10 Hz to 3.0 MHz

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Resolution BW Auto

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the resolution BW. The automatic mode couples the resolution bandwidth setting to the frequency span.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

OFF, for iDEN mode

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Decimation of Spectrum Display

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:DECimate[:FACTor]?`

Sets the amount of data decimation done by the hardware and/or the software. Decimation by n keeps every nth sample, throwing away each of the remaining samples in the group of n. For example, decimation by 3 keeps every third sample, throwing away the two in between. Similarly, decimation by 5 keeps every fifth sample, throwing away the four in between.

Using zero (0) decimation selects the automatic mode. The measurement will then automatically choose decimation by “1” or “2” as is appropriate for the bandwidth being used.

This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0

Range: 0 to 1,000, where 0 sets the function to automatic

Remarks:

History: Version A.02.00 or later

Spectrum—FFT Length

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth?`

Set the FFT length. This value is only used if length control is set to manual. The value must be greater than or equal to the window length value. Any amount greater than the window length is implemented by zero-padding. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: 706

Range: min, depends on the current setting of the spectrum window length

max, 1,048,576

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

History: Short form changed from LENgth to LENGth, A.03.00

Spectrum—FFT Length Auto

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the FFT and window lengths.

This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

On - the window lengths are coupled to resolution bandwidth, window type (FFT), pre-FFT bandwidth (sample rate) and SENSe:SPECtrum:FFT:RBWPoints.

Off - lets you set `SENSe:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth` and `SENSe:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth`.

Factory Preset and *RST: ON

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

History: Short form changed from LENgth to LENGth, A.03.00

Spectrum—FFT Minimum Points in Resolution BW

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:RBWPoints <real>

[:SENSe]:SPECtum:FFT:RBWPoints?

Set the minimum number of data points that will be used inside the resolution bandwidth. The value is ignored if the length control is set to manual using the front panel or if the [:SESNe]:SPECtrum:FFT:AUTO command is set to OFF. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1.30

Range: 0.1 to 100

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Window Length

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth <integer>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth?

Set the FFT window length. This value is only used if length control is set to manual using the front panel **Length Ctrl** key or the [:SENSe]:FFT:LENGth:AUTO command. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: 706

5648, for iDEN mode

Range: 8 to 1,048,576

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Front Panel Access: **Meas Setup, More (1 of 2), Advanced, FFT Size, FFT Window**

History: Short form changed from LENgth to LENGth, A.03.00

Spectrum—Window Delay

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay <real>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay?

Set the FFT window delay to move the FFT window from its nominal position of being centered within the time capture. This function is not available from the front panel. It is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0

Range: –10.0 to +10.0s

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: To use this command, the Service mode must be selected with INSTrument:SELect. In Service mode, it is possible to get an acquisition time that is longer than the window time so that this function can be used.

Spectrum—FFT Window

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]BH4Tap|BLACkman|FLATtop|GAUSsian|HAMMing|HANNing|KB70|KB90|KB110|UNIForm

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]?

Select the FFT window type.

BH4Tap - Blackman Harris with 4 taps

BLACkman - Blackman

FLATtop - flat top, the default (for high amplitude accuracy)

GAUSsian - Gaussian with alpha of 3.5

HAMMing - Hamming

HANNing - Hanning

KB70, 90, and 110 - Kaiser Bessel with sidelobes at –70, –90, or –110 dBc

UNIForm - no window is used. (This is the unity response.)

Factory Preset and *RST: FLATtop

Remarks: This selection affects the acquisition point quantity and the FFT size, based on the resolution bandwidth selected.

To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Frequency Span

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>`

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FREQuency:SPAN?`

Set the frequency span to be measured.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1.0 MHz

100.0 kHz for iDEN mode

Range: 10 Hz to 10.0 MHz (15 MHz when Service mode is selected)

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: The actual measured span will generally be slightly wider due to the finite resolution of the FFT.

To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Sweep (Acquisition) Time

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME[:VALue] <time>`

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME?`

Set the sweep (measurement acquisition) time. It is used to specify the length of the time capture record. If the specified value is less than the capture time required for the specified span and resolution bandwidth, the value is ignored. The value is set at its auto value when auto is selected. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: 188.0 µs

15.059 ms, for iDEN mode

Range: 100 ns to 10 s

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in the Service mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

This command only effects the RF envelope trace.

Spectrum—Sweep (Acquisition) Time Auto

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:SWEep:TIME:AUTO

Select auto or manual control of the sweep (acquisition) time. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

AUTO - couples the Sweep Time to the Frequency Span and Resolution BW

Manual - the Sweep Time is uncoupled from the Frequency Span and Resolution BW.

Factory Preset and *RST: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Spectrum—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURceEXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|LINE|IMMediate|RFBurst

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal[1] - front panel external trigger input

EXTernal2 - rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe - internal frame timer from front panel input

IF - internal IF envelope (video) trigger

LINE - internal line trigger

IMMediate - the next data acquisition is immediately taken (also called free run)

RFBurst - wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals

Factory Preset and *RST: IMMediate (free run)

RFBurst, for GSM, iDEN mode

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Synchronization Commands

Sync Type

`[:SENSe]:SYNC ESECond|EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|NONE|PSEQuence`

`[:SENSe]:SYNC?`

Select the demodulation sync type for the waveform accuracy (Rho) and code domain power measurements.

Even Second (ESECond) - Even second clock

EXTernal[1] - front panel external trigger input

EXTernal2 - rear panel external trigger input

NONE - no demod sync (uses free run trigger)

Pilot Sequence (PSEQuence) - pilot sequence sync (uses frame trigger)

Factory Preset and *RST: ESECond

Remarks: Global to the current mode.

You must be in the cdmaOne mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Sync Type**

History: Front/Rear panel swapped EXT2/EXT1, A.03.00

Waveform (Time-Domain) Measurement

Commands for querying the waveform measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 145. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the **Meas Setup** key, after the **Waveform (Time Domain)** measurement has been selected from the **MEASURE** key menu.

Waveform—Data Acquisition Packing

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ACQuistion:PACKing AUTO|LONG|MEDium|SHORt

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ACQuistion:PACKing?

This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: AUTO

Remarks: You must be in the Service mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—ADC Dither State

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] |OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]?

This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset and *RST: OFF

Remarks: You must be in the Service mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform—Pre-ADC Bandpass Filter

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:FILTer[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:FILTer[:STATe]?

Turn the pre-ADC bandpass filter on or off. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Preset: OFF

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform—ADC Range

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|GROund|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24|

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe?

Select the range for the gain-ranging that is done in front of the ADC. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

AUTO - automatic range

Auto Peak (APEak) - automatically peak the range

Auto Peak Lock (APLock)- automatically peak lock the range

GROund - ground

M6 - subtracts 6 dB of fixed gain across the range

P0 to 24 - adds 0 to 24 dB of fixed gain across the range

Factory Preset and *RST: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform - Query Aperture Setting

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APERture?

Returns the waveform sample period (aperture) based on current resolution bandwidth, filter type, and decimation factor. Sample rate is the reciprocal of period.

Remarks: To use this command the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

History: Version A.05.00 or later

Waveform—Number of Averages

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of sweeps that will be averaged. After the specified number of sweeps (average counts), the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset and *RST: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform—Averaging State

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset and *RST: OFF

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform—Averaging Mode

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of 'sweeps' (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset and *RST: EXPonential

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform—Averaging Type

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|RMS|SCALar

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE?

Select the type of averaging.

LOG - The log of the power is averaged. (This is also known as video averaging.)

MAXimum - The maximum values are retained.

MINimum - The minimum values are retained.

RMS - The power is averaged, providing the rms of the voltage.

Factory Preset and *RST: RMS

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform—Resolution BW

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?

Set the resolution bandwidth. This value is ignored if the function is auto-coupled.

Factory Preset and *RST: 100.0 kHz for NADC, PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & Arib), basic, service
500.0 kHz for GSM
2.0 MHz for cdmaOne

Range: 1.0 kHz to 5.0 MHz

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform - Query Actual Resolution Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth:RESolution]:ACTual?

Due to memory constraints the actual resolution bandwidth value may vary from the value entered by the user. For most applications the resulting difference in value is inconsequential but for some it is necessary to know the actual value; this query retrieves the actual resolution bandwidth value.

Remarks: Implemented for users of Glacier and other applications that require precise resolution bandwidth readings. To use this command the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

History: Version A.05.00 or later

Waveform—Resolution BW Filter Type

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE

FLATtop|GAUSsian

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE?

Select the type of Resolution BW filter that is used. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

FLATtop - a filter with a flat amplitude response, which provides the best amplitude accuracy.

GAUSsian - a filter with Gaussian characteristics, which provides the best pulse response.

Factory Preset and *RST: GAUSsian

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform—Decimation of Waveform Display

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer>

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate[:FACTor]?

Set the amount of data decimation done on the IQ data stream. For example, if 4 is selected, three out of every four data points will be thrown away. So every 4th data point will be kept.

Factory Preset and *RST: 1

Range: 1 to 4

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform—Control Decimation of Waveform Display

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate:STATe?

Set the data decimation off or on. When set to On the the number of acquired points in a long capture time is decreased. This is the amount of data that the measurement ignores.

Factory Preset and *RST: Off

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform—Sweep (Acquisition) Time

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME?

Set the measurement acquisition time. It is used to specify the length of the time capture record.

Factory Preset and *RST: 2.0 ms

10.0 ms, for NADC, PDC

15.0 ms, for iDEN mode

Range: 1 µs to 100 s

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

Waveform—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate|LINE|RFBurst

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

EXTernal 1 - front panel external trigger input

EXTernal 2 - rear panel external trigger input

FRAMe - internal frame timer from front panel input

IF - internal IF envelope (video) trigger

IMMediate - the next data acquisition is immediately taken (also called free run)

LINE - internal line trigger

RFBurst - wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals

Factory Preset and *RST: IMMediate (free run), for Basic, cdmaOne, NADC, PDC mode

RFBurst, for GSM, iDEN mode

Remarks: To use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

TRIGger Subsystem

The Trigger Subsystem is used to set the controls and parameters associated with triggering the data acquisitions. Other trigger-related commands are found in the INITiate and ABORt subsystems.

The trigger parameters are global within the selected Mode. The commands in the TRIGger subsystem set up the way the triggers function, but selection of the trigger source is made from each measurement. There is a separate trigger source command in the SENSe:<meas> subsystem for each measurement. The equivalent front panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, can be found under the **Mode Setup, Trigger** key.

Automatic Trigger Control

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATe?

Turns the automatic trigger function on and off. This function causes a trigger to occur if the designated time has elapsed and no trigger occurred. It can be used with unpredictable trigger sources, like external or burst, to make sure a measurement is initiated even if a trigger doesn't occur. Use TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME] to set the time limit.

Factory Preset and *RST — Off for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) , W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB), NADC, and PDC

Front Panel Access — **Mode Setup, Trigger, Auto Trig**

Automatic Trigger Time

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME] <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME]?

After the measurement is activated the instrument will take a data acquisition immediately upon receiving a signal from the selected trigger source. If no trigger signal is received by the end of the time specified in this command, a data acquisition is taken anyway. TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATE must be on.

Factory Preset and *RST: — 100.0 ms

Range: 1.0 ms to 1000.0 s

0.0 to 1000.0 s for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB)

Default Unit: seconds

External Trigger Delay

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:DELay <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:DELay?

Set the trigger delay when using an external trigger. Set the trigger value to zero (0) seconds to turn off the delay.

EXT or EXT1is the front panel trigger input

EXT2 is the rear panel trigger input

Factory Preset and *RST: 0.0 s

Range: –500.0 ms to 500.0 ms

–100.0 ms to 500.0 ms for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB)

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Ext Rear (or Ext Front), Delay**

External Trigger Level

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel <voltage>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel?

Set the trigger level when using an external trigger input.

EXT or EXT1is the front panel trigger input

EXT2 is the rear panel trigger input

Factory Preset and *RST: 2.0 V

Range: –5.0 to +5.0 V

Default Unit: volts

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Ext Rear, Level**

Mode Setup, Trigger, Ext Front, Level

External Trigger Slope

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:SLOPe?

Sets the trigger slope when using an external trigger input.

EXT or EXT1is the front panel trigger input

EXT2 is the rear panel trigger input

Factory Preset and *RST: Positive

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Ext Rear (or Ext Front), Slope**

Frame Trigger Adjust

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>

Lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the specified amount. It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger more each time it is sent.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0.0 s

Range: 0.0 to 10.0 s

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **None**

Frame Trigger Period

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod?

Set the frame period that you want when using the external frame timer trigger. If the traffic rate is changed, the value of the frame period is initialized to the preset value.

Factory Preset and *RST: 250.0 µs for Basic, cdmaOne

4.615383 ms, for GSM

26.666667 ms for cdma2000

10.0 ms (1 radio frame) for W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA

(Trial & ARIB)

90.0 ms for iDEN

20.0 ms with rate=full for NADC, PDC

40.0 ms with rate=half for NADC, PDC

Range: 0.0 ms to 559.0 ms for Basic, cdmaOne, GSM, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB)

1.0 ms to 559.0 ms for iDEN, NADC, PDC

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Frame Timer, Period**

Frame Trigger Sync Source

`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTFront|EXTRear|OFF|RFBurst`

`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC?`

Selects the input port location for the external frame trigger that you are using.

Factory Preset and *RST: Off

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, EDGE (w/GSM), GSM, iDEN, NADC, PDC, Service mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Frame Timer, Sync Source**

Frame Trigger Synchronization Offset

`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:OFFSet <time>`

`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:OFFSet?`

Lets you adjust the frame triggering with respect to the external trigger input that you are using.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0.0 s

Range: 0.0 to 10.0 s

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, EDGE (w/GSM), GSM, iDEN, NADC, PDC, Service mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.27 or later

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Frame Timer, Offset**

Trigger Holdoff

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff?

Set the holdoff time between triggers. After a trigger, another trigger will not be allowed until the holdoff time expires. This parameter affects all trigger sources.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0.0 s

20.0 ms for iDEN

10.0 ms for NADC or PDC

Range: 0.0 to 500.0 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Trig Holdoff**

Video (IF) Trigger Delay

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay?

Set the trigger delay when using the IF (video) trigger (after the Resolution BW filter).

Factory Preset and *RST: 0.0 s

Range: –500.0 ms to 500.0 ms

–100.0 ms to 500.0 ms for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB)

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Video (IF Envlp), Delay**

Video (IF) Trigger Level

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel <power>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?

Set the trigger level when using the IF (video) trigger.

Factory Preset and *RST: –6.0 dBm for cdmaOne, GSM, Basic, Service, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB)

–20.0 dBm for iDEN

–30.0 dBm for NADC, PDC

Range: –200.0 to 50.0 dBm

Default Unit: dBm

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Video (IF Envlp), Level**

Video (IF) Trigger Slope

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe?

Sets the trigger slope when using the IF (video) trigger.

Factory Preset and *RST: Positive

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, Video (IF Envlp), Slope**

RF Burst Trigger Delay

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay?

Set the trigger delay when using the RF burst (wideband) trigger.

Factory Preset and *RST: 0.0 s

Range: –500.0 ms to 500.0 ms

–100.0 ms to 500.0 ms for cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB)

Default Unit: seconds

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, RF Burst, Delay**

RF Burst Trigger Level

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel <rel_power>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel?

Set the trigger level when using the RF Burst (wideband) Trigger. The value is relative to the peak of the signal. RF Burst is also known as RF Envelope.

Factory Preset and *RST: –6.0 dB

Range: –25.0 to 0.0 dB

–200.0 to 0.0 dB for NADC, PDC

Default Unit: dB

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, RF Burst, Peak Level**

RF Burst Trigger Slope

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?

Set the trigger slope when using the RF Burst (wideband) Trigger.

Factory Preset and *RST: Positive

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP), or W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB) mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Front Panel Access: **Mode Setup, Trigger, RF Burst, Slope**

Index

A

ACP
  averaging, 186, 191
  FFT, 189, 193, 194
  limit testing, 115
  offset frequencies, 192, 204
  offset ref attenuation, 197, 198
  offset sideband choice, 201
  offset sweep time, 203, 204, 208
  setting amplitude levels, 190
  testing, 189, 193, 194, 196, 197, 198, 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208
  trigger source, 209
  view of data, 135
ACPR
  amplitude levels, 198, 200
  averaging, 186, 191
  measurement reference type, 109
  offset frequencies, 195
  resolution bandwidths, 192
  sweep time, 207
  testing, 189, 193, 194
  testing choices, 186, 191, 196, 197, 198, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209
  view/trace selection, 110
acquisition packing
  WAVeform, 247
active channel threshold value, 211
active license key, 54
  how to locate, 54
ADC Dither key
  spectrum measurement, 89
ADC dithering
  SPECtrum, 235
  WAVeform, 247
ADC filter
  WAVeform, 247
ADC range
  SPECtrum, 235
  WAVeform, 248
ADC Range key
  spectrum measurement, 89
ADC ranging function
  automatic control, 96
  automatic peak control, 96
  automatic peak lock, 96
  manual control, 97
adjacent channel power
  dynamic range, 188
adjacent channel power measurement, 185, 189, 193, 194
adjacent channel power ratio measurement, 148, 185
  See also ACPR
Advanced menu
  spectrum, 87
  waveform, 96
advanced menu
  ADC dither, 97
  ADC ranging function, 96
  decimation, 97
  number of data points, 65
  pre-ADC bandpass filter, 96
  resolution bandwidth, 65
  resolution bandwidth filter, 96
  sweep time, 65
  trigger source, 65
amplitude
  input range, 228
  maximizing input signal, 229
amplitude Y scale
  reference position, 66
  reference value, 66
  scale coupling, 66
  scale per division, 65
ARIBT53, 230
attenuation
  setting, 228
average count
  multi carrier power, 223
averaging
  ACP, 185, 186
  ACPR, 185, 186
  CDPower, 210, 211
  CHPower, 214, 215
  CSPur, 219, 220, 221
  modulation accuracy (rho), 231, 232
  SPECtrum, 236, 237, 238
  transmit band spurs, 248
  WAVeform, 248, 249
averaging state
  intermodulation, 223
averaging termination control
  multi carrier power, 224

B

bandpower marker, 126
bandwidth
  ACPR, 187
  CHPower, 215
  SPECtrum, 240
  WAVeform, 250, 251
base frequencies delta
  multi carrier power, 225
base station
  loss correction, 218
base station testing, 230
burst trigger
  level, 259

C

carrier selection, 229
CDMA
  PN offset number, 213
CDMA measurement, 169, 170, 185, 210, 214, 219, 231
CDMA standards, 230
cdma2000
  ACP measurement, 190, 196, 206, 207
  trigger source, 233
cdma2000 measurement, 148, 171, 185
cdmaOne
  ACP measurement, 190, 196, 204, 206, 207
  trigger source, 233
cdmaOne measurement, 148, 156, 171
CDPower
  active set threshold value, 211
  measurement method, 211
  selecting spectrum type, 212
  sweep time, 212
center frequency setting, 222
center frequency step size, 222
changing
  instrument settings, 185
channel number, setting, 213
channel power, 62
  advanced menu, 62, 65
  amplitude Y scale
    scale/div, 65
  changing display, 65
  channel bandwidth, 62
  channel power span, 65
  integration bandwidth, 64
  power spectral density, 62
  time record length, 62
channel power measurement
  See also CHPower
channel power measurement, 169, 214
Choose Option key, 53
CHPower
  number of points, 216
  sweep time, 217
  trigger source, 218
CKOR, 230
close spurs measurement, 170, 219
  See also CSPur
code domain power measurement, 156, 210

Index

See also CDPower
code domain power measurement method, 211
code updates, 53
CONFigure command use, 145
CONFigure commands, 146
correction
base station loss, 218
mobile station loss, 219
current measurement, 134
curve fit the data, 117, 121

D

data
querying, 116, 117, 121
data decimation, 241
WAVeform, 251
data from measurements, 145
Data Packing
spectrum measurement, 89, 97
Decimation
spectrum measurement, 89
decimation
SPECtrum, 241
decimation of data
WAVeform, 251
default states, 30
default values for measurements, 146
deleting an application/personality, 51
delta markers, 128
display
on/off, 136
spectrum window, 137, 142
tiling, 136
title, 135
trace, 138
window tile, 136
zoom, 136
display ACP data, 135
display commands, 135
dithering of ADC
WAVeform, 247
dithering the ADC, 235
dynamic range
adjacent channel power, 188

E

even second synchronization, 246
Exit Core Firmware key, 53
external reference, 233, 234
external trigger
delay, 254
level, 254
slope, 255

F

FETCh command use, 145
FETCh commands, 147
FFT
SPECtrum, 241, 242, 243
FFT bandwidth, SPECtrum, 238, 239
FFT Length key, 88
FFT Size menu, 88
FFT Window key., 87
firmware updates, 53
frame trigger adjustment, 255, 256
frame trigger period, 255
frame trigger sync mode, 256
frequencies offset
ACP, 192, 204
frequency
carrier setting, 229
center, 222
step size, 222
frequency span
CHPower, 215
SPECtrum, 244

I

I and Q waveform view
I waveform window, 100
Q waveform window, 100
I or Q waveform window
span X scale
reference position, 99
reference value, 99
scale coupling, 99
scale per division, 99
I waveform window
amplitude Y scale, 100
reference position, 101
scale coupling, 101
scale per division, 101
I/Q waveform view
I/Q waveform window, 100
I/Q waveform window, 99
amplitude Y scale, 100
reference position, 101
reference value, 101
scale coupling, 101
scale per division, 101
iDEN
ACP measurement, 190, 196, 206, 207
iDEN offset frequencies, 192, 204
iDEN trigger source, 209
IF Flatness
advanced spectrum feature, 90
IF trigger delay, 257
IF trigger level, 258
IF trigger slope, 258
input attenuation, 228
input port selection, 221
input power
maximum, 229
range, 228
Install Now key, 53
installing measurement personalities, 51
instrument firmware updates, 53
intermodulation
averaging state, 223
measurement reference, 227
internal reference, 234
internal reference selection, 221
IQ port selection, 221
IS-95A, 230
IS-95B, 230
IS-95C, 230

J

JSTD8, 230

L

Length Ctrl key, 88
Length key, 88
limit line testing, 116
limit testing
ACP, 115
NADC, 115
PDC, 115
linear enevelope window, 99
linear envelope view
linear envelope window, 100
phase window, 100
linear envelope window
amplitude Y scale, 100
reference position, 100
reference value, 100
scale coupling, 100
scale per division, 100
loading an application/personality, 51

M

making measurements, 145
making reasurements
CONFigure commands, 146
FETCh commands, 147
MEASure commands, 145
READ commands, 147
markers, 123
assigning them to traces, 129
bandpower, 126
maximum, 127
minimum, 127

Index

noise, 126
off, 126, 128
trace assignment, 132, 133
turn off, 126
type, 128
valid measurement, 123
value, 133
value of, 127
x-axis location, 132, 133
y-axis, 133
maximum value of trace data, 117, 121
mean value of trace data, 117, 121
MEASure command use, 145
MEASure commands, 145
measurement
adjacent channel power, 185
adjacent channel power ratio, 185
channel power, 64, 214
close spurs, 219
code domain power, 210
markers, 123
modulation accuracy (rho), 231
multi carrier power measurement, 223
query current, 134
spectrum display, 90
spectrum (frequency domain), 235
waveform (time domain), 247
measurement reference
intermodulation, 227
measurement reference type
spectral power density reference, 109
total power reference, 109
measurements
adjacent channel power ratio, 148
channel power, 169
close spurs, 170
code domain power, 156
CONF/FETC/MEAS/READ commands, 145
getting results, 145
modulation accuracy, 171
spectrum (frequency domain), 179
waveform (time domain), 182
Min Pts in RBW key, 88
minimum value of trace data, 117, 121
mobile station
loss correction, 219
mobile station testing, 230
modulation accuracy (rho) measurement, 231
See also RHO
modulation accuracy measurement, 171
multi carreir power
offset frequency test mode, 226
multi carrier power, 223
average count, 223
averaging termination control, 224
base frequencies delta, 225
offset frequency absolute limit, 225, 226
offset select, 227
root raised cosine filter alpha, 224
root raised cosine filter state, 224
multi carrier power measurement, 223
See also MCPower

N

NADC
offset frequencies, 192, 204
trigger source, 209
NADC measurement, 185
noise marker, 126
normal marker, 128

O

offset frequencies
ACP, 192, 204
offset frequency absolute limit
multi carrier power, 225, 226
offset frequency test mode
multi carrier power, 226
offset select
multi carrier power, 227

P

packing
SPECtrum, 235
pass/fail test, 116
PDC
offset frequencies, 192, 204
trigger source, 209
PDC measurement, 185
phase window, 99
amplitude Y scale, 100
reference position, 100
reference value, 100
scale per division, 100
PKOR, 230
PN offset number setting, 213
points/measurement
CHPower, 216
pre-ADC bandpass filter
SPECtrum, 239
Pre-ADC BPF key
spectrum measurement, 87
pre-FFT bandwidth, SPECtrum, 238, 239
Pre-FFT BW key, 87
Pre-FFT Fltr key, 87
preset states, 30

Q

Q waveform window
amplitude Y scale, 100
reference position, 101
reference value, 101
scale coupling, 101
scale per division, 101
query data, 116, 117, 121

R

READ command use, 145
READ commands, 147
rear panel external trigger
delay, 254
slope, 255
reference
external, 233, 234
internal, 234
reference, selecting internal, 221
Res BW key
spectrum measurement, 87
waveform measurement, 96
return data, 116, 117, 121
RF input, selection, 221
RHO
spectrum type, 232
sweep time, 232
RMS of trace data, 117, 121
root raised cosine filter alpha
multi carrier power, 224
root raised cosine filter state
multi carrier power, 224

S

sampling trace data, 117, 121
setting default values, 146
signal envelope view
signal envelope window, 99
signal envelope window, 99
amplitude Y scale, 99
reference position, 99
reference value, 99
scale coupling, 99
scale per division, 99

Index

span
  CHPower, 215
  SPECtrum, 244
Span key
  spectrum measurement, 87
SPECtrum
  acquisition packing, 235
  ADC range, 235
  data decimation, 241
  FFT length, 241, 242
  FFT resolution BW, 242
  FFT window, 242, 243
  FFT window delay, 243
  frequency span, 244
  sweep time, 244, 245
  trigger source, 245
spectrum
  all traces, 90
  amplitude Y scale, 90
  averaged trace, 90
  changing the display, 90
  changing views, 90
  current trace, 90
  I signal trace, 90
  next window selection, 90
  Q signal trace, 90
  span X scale, 90
  trace display, 90
  view/trace, 90
  zoom a window, 90
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) key, 84
spectrum (frequency domain) measurement, 179, 235
  See also SPECtrum
spectrum measurement
  making the measurement, 84
  method, 84
  results, 85
spectrum measurement display, 137, 142
spectrum type
  RHO, 232
standard deviation of trace data, 117, 121
standard, selecting for CDMA, 230
state
  changing, 185
sweep time
  RHO, 232
  SPECtrum, 244, 245
  WAVeform, 252
Sweep Time key, 96
synchronization
  CDMA, 246

T

test limits, 116
  NADC, 115
  PDC, 115
threshold value, CDPower, 211
tile the display, 136
time domain measurement, 182, 247
title display, 135
trace data
  processing, 117, 121
trace display, 138
trace names for markers, 129
transmit band spurs - averaging state, 248
trigger
  auto time, 253
  burst level, 259
  commands, 253
  delay, 254
  delay, IF, 257
  external, 254, 255
  frame adjustment, 255, 256
  frame period, 255
  frame sync mode, 256
  holdoff, 257
  level, 254
  level, IF, 258
  on/off, 253
  slope, 255
  slope, IF, 258
  SPECtrum, 245
  timeout, 253
  WAVeform, 252
trigger source
  ACP, 209
  Rho, 233
triggering
  CHPower, 218

U

Uninstall Now, 54
uninstalling measurement personalities, 51
updating firmware, 53
using CONFigure command, 146
using FETCh<meas>? command, 147
using MEASure<meas>? command, 145
using READ<meas>? command, 147

V

view ACP data, 135
view commands, 135
view/trace
  spectrum graph, 90
view/trace selection
  I/Q polar graph view, 98
  log envelope graph view, 98
  magnitude & phase graph view, 90, 98

W

WAVeform
  acquisition packing, 247
  ADC dithering, 247
  ADC filter, 247
  ADC range, 248
  data decimation, 251
  sweep time, 252
  trigger source, 252
waveform
  advanced menu, 96
  changing displays, 99
  changing views, 98
    view/trace selection, 98
  I and Q waveform view, 100
  I/Q waveform view, 100
  linear envelope view, 100
  log envelope, 94
  making the measurement, 93
  method, 93
  next window selection, 98
  resolution bandwidth, 96
  results, 94
  span X scale, 99
  sweep time, 96, 99
  using markers, 101
  zoom a window, 98
Waveform (Time Domain) key, 93
waveform (time domain) measurement, 182, 247
  See also WAVeform
waveform measurement
  display, 101
W-CDMA
  ACP measurement, 190, 196, 206, 207
  trigger source, 233
W-CDMA (3GPP) measurement, 148, 156, 171, 223
W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB) measurement, 148, 156, 171
W-CDMA measurement, 185
Window Length key, 88

Z

zero span measurement, 182, 247
zoom the display, 136